



ECS Southwest, LLP

Wetland Delineation

East Texas Logistics Facility
Interstate 30 and Spur 86
New Boston, Texas 75570

For: AR-TX REDI
2900 Saint Michael Drive
5th Floor
Texarkana, Texas 75503

ECS Project No. 51:2000

December 16, 2020





ECS SOUTHWEST, LLP

Geotechnical • Construction Materials • Environmental • Facilities

"Setting the Standard for Service"

December 16, 2020

Mr. Rob Sitterley
AR-TX REDI
2900 Saint Michael Drive
5th Floor
Texarkana, Texas 75503

ECS Project No. 51:2000

Reference: Wetland Delineation – East Texas Logistics Facility – Interstate 30 and Spur-86,
New Boston, Bowie County, Texas 75570

Dear Mr. Sitterley:

ECS Southwest, LLP (ECS) is pleased to submit this report of the Wetland Delineation services for the above-referenced site. ECS' services were provided in general accordance with ECS Proposal No. 51:1816 authorized on October 20, 2020 and generally meet the requirements of the 1987 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetlands Delineation Manual, and the Regional Supplement to the USACE Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain, Version 2.0 date March 2010. **Based on our wetland delineation, it is ECS's opinion that potentially jurisdictional Waters of the U.S. (WOUS) are present on the Project site. However, final authority in determining jurisdiction of features, including significant nexus decisions, rests with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.**

Upon your request, we will contact the USACE to schedule a field meeting to conduct a Waters of the U.S. (WOUS) boundary confirmation and jurisdictional determination. This process takes anywhere from a few weeks to six (6) months, depending on the availability of USACE personnel. After the boundaries of the waters of the U.S. have been confirmed by the USACE, we suggest that the areas be surveyed for future planning purposes and be submitted to the USACE as a final record. If any potential impacts are proposed, we can assist you with permitting options and support to complete the process.

ECS would like to thank AR-TX REDI for the opportunity to provide you with this Wetland Delineation. We look forward to assisting you further with this project and other environmental concerns you may have. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us at any time at 512-837-8005.

Sincerely,

ECS SOUTHWEST, LLP

Roger S. Willis II, M.S.
Environmental Project Manager

Craig W. Hiatt, M.S.
Director of Environmental Services

Table of Contents

| | | |
|------------|--|----|
| 1.0 | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 2.0 | PROPERTY DESCRIPTION | 1 |
| 3.0 | METHODOLOGY | 1 |
| 3.1 | Literature Review | 2 |
| 3.2 | Methodology for Field Investigation | 2 |
| 3.3 | Methodology for Delineating Streams | 3 |
| 4.0 | PROJECT SUMMARY AND SETTING | 3 |
| 4.1 | Topography | 3 |
| 4.2 | Hydrology | 3 |
| 4.3 | Vegetation | 4 |
| 4.4 | Soils | 4 |
| 4.5 | Observations | 4 |
| 4.6 | Jurisdictional Discussion | 10 |
| 5.0 | RESULTS | 10 |
| 6.0 | SUMMARY | 11 |
| 7.0 | REFERENCES | 12 |

Tables

Table 1 – Soil Units Within the Project Boundaries

Table 2 – Onsite Features

Table 3 – Data Points Summary

Appendices

Appendix I – Figures

Figure 1: Project Location

Figure 2: Topography (USGS 7.5')

Figure 3: Summary Results

Figure 4: Wetland 1 and Northeast Corner Detail

Figure 5: Wetland 2 Detail

Figure 6: Wetland 3 Detail

Figure 7: Panther Creek South Detail

Figure 8: Stream 1 South Detail

Appendix II – Attachments

Attachment 1: NRCS Soil Map Report

Attachment 2: USFWS Wetland Mapper

Attachment 3: FEMA 100-year floodplain

Appendix III – Photographic Log

Appendix IV – USACE Wetland Data Forms

Appendix V – Approved Jurisdiction Determination Form



December 16, 2020

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Regulatory Division
(CESWT-RO)
Tulsa District
2488 E 81st Street
Tulsa, OK 74137-7400

ECS Project No. 51:2000

Reference: Wetland Delineation – East Texas Logistics Facility – Interstate 30 and Spur 86,
New Boston, Bowie County, Texas 75570

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Wetland Delineation is to review a site associated with a proposed logistics center outside of New Boston in Bowie County, Texas, hereafter referred to as the Project, for jurisdictional Waters of the U.S (WOUS) within the Project study area.

Wetlands are defined by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as “those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and under normal circumstances, do support a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions.” In order for an area to be classified as wetland, hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology indicators must be present.

2.0 PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

The Client is proposing to develop two parcels of land totaling approximately 850 acres that are currently used for timber production.

A map of the Project is included as Appendix A, Figure 1.

3.0 METHODOLOGY

This Wetland Delineation is based on ECS' professional judgment and application of the technical criteria presented in the 1987 USACE Wetlands Delineation Manual (USACE 1987), and on the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region Version 2.0 dated March 2010 (USACE 2010).

ECS completed the following tasks to identify and delineate potentially jurisdictional WOUS boundaries onsite:

3.1 Literature Review

ECS wetland scientists reviewed the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Topographic Map Hooks, Texas Quadrangle 2019, U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resource Conservation Service (USDA-NRCS) Soil Survey of Bowie County, the USDA NRCS 2015 National Hydric Soils List for Bowie County, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Floodplain Mapping (Panel 48037C0305D), U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) Wetlands Mapper, available aerial photographs to identify potentially jurisdictional Waters of the U.S. (i.e., streams, wetlands, natural ponds, lakes), and available watershed information.

3.2 Methodology for Field Investigation

Wetland boundaries were delineated using the routine onsite determination method described in the USACE Manual and Regional Supplement, in conjunction with the Great Plains 2016 Regional Wetland Plant List and the USDA Soil Survey.

ECS performed onsite wetland delineations as described above. First, site hydrology was observed and the plant community within the data plot was characterized. The dominant plant species within each community were then identified, and it was determined whether or not hydrophytic (wetland) plants dominated the plant community. The USFWS has defined five (5) wetland plant indicator categories including:

Obligate wetland (OBL) – has >99% probability of occurring in wetlands

Facultative wetland (FACW) – has 66% to 99% chance of occurring in wetlands

Facultative (FAC) – has 33% to 66% chance of occurring in wetlands

Facultative upland (FACU) – has 1 to 33% chance of occurring in wetlands

Upland (UPL) – has <1% chance of occurring in wetlands

No Indicator (NI) – no wetland indicator for the specified species, considered UPL

Plants identified as OBL, FACW, or FAC are considered wetland plants (or hydrophytes) by USACE.

In areas determined to have hydrophytic vegetation and potential wetland hydrology, an approximately 16-24 inch deep hand auger soil boring or shovel test pit was completed to determine if hydric soils were present. The soil boring was also inspected to determine if indicators of wetland hydrology (inundation, soil saturation, etc.) were present.

Once an area is determined to be a potential wetland, further testing was performed to locate the wetland/upland (non-wetland) boundary. A second soil data point was completed in the upland area to document non-wetland conditions. Potential wetland boundaries were marked with consecutively numbered surveyor's ribbon flags.

Data forms specified in the Regional Supplement were completed for each potential wetland and non-wetland soil data point location. The data forms recorded the vegetation, soils, and hydrology observations used in making the potential wetland determinations.

Pedestrian field reconnaissance was performed by ECS scientists on November 3-7, 2020. Field investigations compared the reviewed background data to existing conditions and determined the current extent of Waters of the U.S. on the Project. A Trimble Geo 7X was utilized to record all field data. The Trimble Geo 7X is a handheld Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) capable of sub-meter accuracy data collection. Waypoints were taken of all data points. Wetland and stream field notes were recorded on the appropriate regional supplement wetland data sheets. Following the field investigation, the GNSS data was imported into Google Earth Pro. The collected waypoint data was used to interpret and develop polygon boundaries for all stream and wetland features.

3.3 Methodology for Delineating Streams

During the field investigation for potential wetlands, ECS identified streams onsite that would be considered jurisdictional by state and federal regulatory agencies. ECS used field indicators such as flow, substrate composition, presence/absence of defined bed and banks, origin of hydrologic source, presence/absence of vegetation in the stream channel, and composition and relative abundance of resident benthic macroinvertebrates to classify onsite streams into three stream types: ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial.

4.0 PROJECT SUMMARY AND SETTING

Hydrology, topography, vegetation, and soils within the Project boundaries are detailed below.

4.1 Topography

According to the USGS topographic map Hooks, TX Quadrangle, elevation of the Project ranges from approximately 395 feet above mean sea level (msl) on the southern boundary of the Project, sloping to approximately 343 feet above msl on the northeastern corner. A local high point of approximately 385 feet amsl is also located on the northwestern corner of the Project. A topographic map of the Project is included as Appendix I, Figure 2.

4.2 Hydrology

One intermittent stream (Panther Creek) is mapped crossing the Project from southwest to northeast on the USGS Topographic map. Four streams are depicted on the NWI map (USFWS 2020) (Appendix II, Attachment 2). The streams are interrupted by palustrine forested wetlands but appear to consist of one stream flowing north along the eastern boundary of the Project, the previously noted stream flowing southwest to northeast through the Project (Panther Creek), and two streams flowing west to Panther Creek on the southern portion of the Project. Numerous palustrine forested wetlands are mapped on the Project, with the majority being on the northwestern portion.

The Project is located within the Barkman Creek watershed, identified as Hydrologic Unit Codes (HUC) 111401060604 (EPA 2020).

The majority of the Project is located outside of the 100-year floodplain (Zone X) with a swath of 100-year floodplain (Zone A) crossing the Project with Panther Creek from southwest to northeast (Appendix II, Attachment 3).

4.3 Vegetation

Vegetation observed during field reconnaissance included longleaf pine (*Pinus palustris*), water oak (*Quercus nigra*), pin oak (*Quercus palustris*), American hornbeam (*Carpinus caroliniana*), hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), eastern red cedar (*Juniperus virginiana*), slippery elm (*Ulmus rubra*), Brazilian bluewood (*Condalia hookeri*), buffalo nut (*Pyralia pubera*), blackjack oak (*Quercus marilandica*), sweetgum (*Liquidambar styraciflua*), southern red oak (*Quercus falcata*), winged elm (*Ulmus alata*), osage orange (*Maclura pomifera*), eastern baccharis (*Baccharis halimifolia*), American beautyberry (*Callicarpa americana*), yellow nutsedge (*Cyperus esculentus*), southern dewberry (*Rubus trivialis*), marsh seedbox (*Ludwigia palustris*), bermudagrass (*Cynodon dactylon*), Mexican primrose-willow (*Ludwigia octovalvis*), torpedo grass (*Panicum repens*), southern cattail (*Typha domingensis*), Indian woodoats (*Chasmanthium latifolium*), southern crabgrass (*Digitaria ciliaris*), streambed bristlegrass (*Setaria leucopila*), poison ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*), white clover (*Trifolium repens*), tapered rosette grass (*Dichanthelium acuminatum*), needleleaf rosette grass (*Dichanthelium aciculare*), Texas thistle (*Cirsium texanum*), and saw greenbrier (*Smilax bona-nox*).

4.4 Soils

Three (3) soil units (Table 1) are located within the Project boundaries (NRCS 2020). Hydric soils are defined as soils that formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part. The soil units found on the Project are listed as hydric or include hydric minor components in Bowie County (NRCS 2020) (Appendix II, Attachment 1).

Table 1: Soil Units within the Project Boundaries

| Map Unit Symbol | Map Unit Name | Hydric Soil | Data Point |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| 1 | Adaton-Muskogee complex | Yes | DP-3, DP-5, DP-6, DP-7, DP-8, DP-9, DP-11, DP-12, UDP-1, UDP-2, UDP-3, WDP-1, WDP-2, WDP-3 |
| 4 | Annona loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes | No (Minor components) | N/A |
| 36 | Sawyer silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes | No (Minor components) | DP-1, DP-2, DP-4, DP-10, DP-13 |

4.5 Observations

ECS conducted the field reconnaissance on November 3-7, 2020. At the time of site reconnaissance, the Project consisted of approximately 850 acres of timber land with approximately half of the northern portion and one third of the southern portion clear cut.

ECS personnel sampled nineteen (19) data points on the Project. Data points that indicated a wetland was present at the data point were labeled WDP (wetland data point) and a second data point was taken in an upland area (UDP) to delineate the differing communities. In total, ECS identified three (3) wetlands and three (3) streams on the Project.

Data point DP-1 was located in a recently clear cut area mapped by the NWI as a palustrine forested wetland. DP-1 was characterized by dark yellowish brown clayey sand soils which did not meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed in the vicinity of DP-1. Vegetation at DP-1 consisted of some standing hardwoods including buffalo nut, southern red oak, and osage orange with downed longleaf pine throughout the area. The trees were underlain by sparse eastern baccharis and winged elm with a herbaceous stratum consisting of grasses and thistle dominated by bermudagrass. Vegetation around DP-1 did not meet tests for hydrophytic vegetation.

Data point DP-2 was located in a recently clear cut area mapped by the NWI as a palustrine forested wetland. DP-2 was characterized by dark yellowish brown clayey sand soils with reddish yellow redox concentrations in the soil matrix which did not meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed in the vicinity of DP-2. Vegetation at DP-2 consisted of some standing hardwoods including winged elm and American hornbeam with downed longleaf pine throughout the area. The trees were underlain by eastern baccharis with a herbaceous stratum consisting of bermudagrass and juvenile eastern baccharis. Vegetation around DP-2 did not meet tests for hydrophytic vegetation.

Data point DP-3 was located in a recently clear cut area mapped by the NWI as a palustrine forested wetland. DP-3 was characterized by yellowish brown clayey sand soils which did not meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed in the vicinity of DP-3. Vegetation at DP-3 consisted of some standing hardwoods including slippery elm and sweetgum with downed longleaf pine throughout the area. The trees were underlain by sparse American beautyberry and winged elm with a herbaceous stratum consisting of bermudagrass, poison ivy, and juvenile American beautyberry. Vegetation around DP-3 did not meet tests for hydrophytic vegetation.

Data point DP-4 was located in a forested area mapped by the NWI as a palustrine forested wetland. DP-4 was characterized by dark yellowish brown clayey sand soils which did not meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed in the vicinity of DP-4. Vegetation at DP-4 was dominated by longleaf pine with some winged elm and sweetgum. The trees were underlain by sparse American beautyberry and winged elm with a herbaceous stratum consisting of Indian woodoats and poison ivy. Woody vines at DP-4 included poison ivy and greenbrier. Vegetation around DP-4 did meet the dominance test for hydrophytic vegetation.

Data point DP-5 was located in a forested area mapped by the NWI as a palustrine forested wetland. DP-5 was characterized by very dark gray silty clay soils with gray redox depletions in the soil matrix which did meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed in the vicinity of DP-5. Vegetation at DP-5 was dominated by longleaf pine with some sweetgum. The trees were underlain by sparse buffalo nut and hackberry saplings with a herbaceous stratum consisting of torpedo grass and greenbrier. Woody vines at DP-5 included consisted of poison ivy. Vegetation around DP-5 did not meet tests for hydrophytic vegetation.

Data point DP-6 was located in a forested area mapped by the NWI as a palustrine forested wetland. DP-6 was characterized by brown clayey sand soils which did not meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed in the vicinity of DP-6. Vegetation at DP-6 was dominated by longleaf pine with some buffalo nut. The trees were underlain by sparse buffalo nut saplings and winged elm and American beautyberry with a herbaceous stratum consisting of Indian woodoats and white clover. Woody vines at DP-6 included consisted of poison ivy and greenbrier. Vegetation around DP-6 did not meet tests for hydrophytic vegetation.

Data point DP-7 was located in a forested area mapped by the NWI as a palustrine forested wetland. DP-7 was characterized by brown clayey sand soils which did not meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed in the vicinity of DP-7. Vegetation at DP-7 was dominated by longleaf pine with some sweetgum. The trees were underlain by sparse water oak and sweetgum saplings with a herbaceous stratum consisting of Indian woodoats and yellow nutsedge. Woody vines at DP-7 included consisted of poison ivy. Vegetation around DP-7 did meet the dominance test for hydrophytic vegetation.

Data point DP-8 was located in a forested area mapped by the NWI as a palustrine forested wetland. DP-8 was characterized by very dark gray silty clay soils with strong brown redox concentrations in the soil matrix which did meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed in the vicinity of DP-8. Vegetation at DP-8 was dominated by longleaf pine with some sweetgum and hackberry. The trees were underlain by sparse southern red oak and sweetgum saplings with a herbaceous stratum consisting of Indian woodoats. Vegetation around DP-8 did not meet tests for hydrophytic vegetation.

Data point DP-9 was located in a forested area mapped by the NWI as a palustrine forested wetland. DP-9 was characterized by brown clayey sand soils which did not meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed in the vicinity of DP-9. Vegetation at DP-9 included hackberry, buffalo nut, and water oak. The trees were underlain by sparse hackberry saplings and American beautyberry with a herbaceous stratum consisting of Indian woodoats, bermudagrass, and poison ivy. Woody vines at DP-9 consisted of poison ivy. Vegetation around DP-9 did not meet tests for hydrophytic vegetation.

Data point DP-10 was located in a clearing mapped by the NWI as a non-wetland. DP-10 was characterized by brown clayey sand soils which did not meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed in the vicinity of DP-10. Vegetation at DP-10 included sparse longleaf pine. The trees were underlain by some American beautyberry and eastern baccharis with a herbaceous stratum consisting of bermudagrass, southern dewberry, greenbrier, and poison ivy. Vegetation around DP-10 did not meet tests for hydrophytic vegetation.

Data point DP-11 was located in a forested area mapped by the NWI as a palustrine forested wetland. DP-11 was characterized by brown clayey sand soils with reddish yellow redox concentrations in the soil matrix which did not meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed in the vicinity of DP-11. Vegetation at DP-11 consisted of longleaf pine. The trees were underlain by some American beautyberry and sparse eastern baccharis and winged elm with a herbaceous stratum consisting of bermudagrass, southern dewberry, and poison ivy. Woody vines at DP-11 consisted of greenbrier. Vegetation around DP-11 did not meet tests for hydrophytic vegetation.

Data point DP-12 was located in a forested area mapped by the NWI as a palustrine forested wetland. DP-12 was characterized by brown clayey sand soils with strong brown redox concentrations in the soil matrix which did not meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed in the vicinity of DP-12. Vegetation at DP-12 consisted of longleaf pine. The trees were underlain by some eastern baccharis with a herbaceous stratum consisting of tapered rosette grass and greenbrier. Vegetation around DP-12 did meet the dominance test for hydrophytic vegetation.

Data point DP-13 was located in a forested area mapped by the NWI as a palustrine forested wetland. DP-13 was characterized by brown clayey sand soils which did not meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed in the vicinity of DP-13. Vegetation at DP-13 consisted of longleaf pine. The trees were underlain by some American beautyberry and sparse winged elm with a herbaceous stratum consisting of Indian woodoats, yellow nutsedge, and greenbrier. Vegetation around DP-13 did meet the dominance test for hydrophytic vegetation.

Data points WDP-1 and UDP-1 were associated with Wetland 1; WDP-1 being located in the northwestern portion of the wetland near a power transmission line and UDP-1 being located southwest of WDP-1 in an area of similar elevation, but with a different plant community.

WDP-1 was characterized by a thin surficial layer of black silty clay underlain by gray silty clay soils with pale olive redox concentrations in the soil matrix which did meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators included approximately 3 inches of surface water, an algal mat, aquatic fauna (insects and tadpoles), and a hydrogen sulfide odor released from the soil. Vegetation at WDP-1 did not include trees or saplings. The herbaceous stratum consisted of southern cattail and Mexican primrose willow. Vegetation at WDP-1 met the dominance and prevalence tests for hydrophytic vegetation.

UDP-1 was characterized by a thin surficial layer of black silty clay underlain by gray silty clay with reddish yellow redox concentrations in the soil matrix which did meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed within the vicinity of UDP-1. Vegetation at UDP-1 consisted of thin longleaf pine with some sweetgum and American elm. The trees were underlain by sparse American beautyberry and slippery elm saplings with no herbaceous stratum. Vegetation at UDP-1 did not meet tests for hydrophytic vegetation.

Wetland 1 was a palustrine forested wetland. Although trees were not present at WDP-1 the wetland was characterized by black willow, slippery elm, and Brazilian bluewood at the margins and within the wetland. The wetland was ringed by Mexican primrose-willow and intermittent southern cattail which transitioned to yellow nutsedge before vegetation became consistent with upland flora; bermuda and other grasses in the easement to the north or deciduous hardwood forest floor in other directions. Though not noted at WDP-1, sphagnum moss hummocks were observed in the southeastern half of Wetland 1. Wetland 1 was located in the floodplain between Panther Creek (approximately 300 feet west) and an unnamed tributary (Stream 1) along the eastern boundary of the Project (approximately 200 feet east). Direct connectivity was not observed with the two streams however it appears that Wetland 1 is fed via a combination of overland sheet flow, elevated water table stemming from the streams, and flooding from the streams in periods of high precipitation. Due to its location, Wetland 1 appears to be a potential Water of the US due to its proximity and thus likelihood of a significant nexus with the nearby perennial and intermittent streams.

Data points WDP-2 and UDP-2 were associated with Wetland 2; WDP-2 being located in the northeastern portion of the wetland near the inflow from Panther Creek and UDP-2 being located northwest of WDP-2 in an area of higher elevation and a different plant community.

WDP-2 was characterized by gray silty clay soils with strong brown redox concentrations in the soil matrix which did not meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators included approximately 2 inches of surface water, water-stained leaves, and a hydrogen sulfide odor released from the soil. Vegetation at WDP-2 consisted of overhanging hackberry, American hornbeam, and American elm with a lack of saplings or shrubs beneath. The herbaceous stratum consisted of sparse torpedo grass. Vegetation at WDP-2 met the dominance test for hydrophytic vegetation.

UDP-2 was characterized by brown clayey sand soils which did not meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed within the vicinity of UDP-2. Vegetation at UDP-2 consisted of hackberry with some American hornbeam and American elm with a lack of saplings or shrubs beneath. The herbaceous stratum consisted of sparse streambed bristlegrass, white clover, poison ivy, and greenbrier. Vegetation at UDP-2 did not meet tests for hydrophytic vegetation.

Wetland 2 was a palustrine forested wetland. However, the trees noted at WDP-2 were rooted in higher elevation areas and likely are not associated with the wetland. Sparse torpedo grass and marsh seedbox ringed the wetland. The wetland was located in an offshoot from the western bank of Panther Creek and was ringed with a sudden elevation rise of 1 to 3 feet. Direct connectivity with Panther Creek was observed at the northeastern end of Wetland 2 and the wetland appeared to be fed by water from the stream during periods of intermediate to high flow. Wetland 2 appears to be a potential Water of the US due to its observed connectivity with the perennial stream.

Data points WDP-3 and UDP-3 were associated with Wetland 3; WDP-3 being located in the northeastern portion of the wetland near the inflow from Panther Creek and UDP-3 being located south of WDP-3 in an area of higher elevation and a different plant community between Wetland 3 and Panther Creek.

WDP-3 was characterized by black clayey sand soils with a thin surficial layer of muck which did meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators included approximately 3 inches of surface water, aquatic fauna (insects, tadpoles, and small fish), and a thin muck surface. Vegetation at WDP-3 consisted of overhanging pin oak, American hornbeam, and water oak with a lack of saplings or shrubs beneath. The herbaceous stratum consisted of Mexican primrose-willow and sparse torpedo grass. Greenbrier was present in the overhanging trees. Vegetation at WDP-3 met the dominance and prevalence tests for hydrophytic vegetation.

UDP-3 was characterized by brown clayey sand soils which did not meet the requirements for a hydric soil. Hydrologic indicators were not observed within the vicinity of UDP-3. Vegetation at UDP-3 consisted of water oak and blackjack oak with sparse buffalo nut. The trees were underlain by water oak saplings with some American beautyberry. The herbaceous stratum consisted of Indian woodoats, bermudagrass, southern crabgrass, and greenbrier. Vegetation at UDP-3 met the dominance test for hydrophytic vegetation.

Wetland 3 was a palustrine forested wetland. However, the trees noted at WDP-3 were rooted in higher elevation areas and likely are not associated with the wetland. Mexican primrose-willow ringed the wetland with sparse torpedo grass on the margins. The wetland was located in an offshoot from the western bank of Panther Creek and was ringed with a sudden elevation rise of 1 to 2 feet. Direct connectivity with Panther Creek was observed at the northern end of Wetland 3 and the wetland appeared to be fed by water from the stream during periods of intermediate to high flow. Wetland 3 appears to be a potential Water of the US due to its observed connectivity with the perennial stream.

Three streams were observed on the Project. Two main streams were identified on the northern and southern portions of the Project with one smaller stream flowing into Panther Creek.

Stream 1 was observed flowing from the south adjoining Red River Army Depot, through a culvert under US Highway 82, north while meandering on and off the southern portion of the Project, through a culvert under Interstate 30, and north along the eastern boundary of the northern portion of the Project, eventually flowing into Panther Creek immediately north of the Project. Stream 1 was characterized by a defined bed and bank with riffles and runs. Stream 1 was incised up to 6 feet into underlying soil in parts of the southern portion, becoming shallower on the northern portion with banks being 1 to 3 three feet deep. Stream 1 appeared to be an intermittent feature and as such is considered a potential Water of the US due to its observed confluence with Panther Creek.

Panther Creek was observed flowing from the south adjoining Red River Army Depot, through a culvert under US Highway 82, northeast through the southern portion of the Project, through a culvert under Interstate 30, and northeast through the northern portion of the Project, eventually flowing onto the north adjoining property, doubling back and joining Stream 1 immediately north of the Project. Panther Creek was characterized by a defined bed and bank with riffles and runs. Panther Creek was incised 1 to 3 three feet into underlying soils throughout the Project. Two outlets were noted along Panther Creek on the northern portion of the Project, creating Wetlands 2 and 3. Panther Creek appeared to be a perennial feature and as such is considered a potential Water of the US due to its downstream confluence with Barkman Creek and the Red River.

Stream 2 was observed on the southern portion of the Project, beginning near a recently clear cut area. The NWI maps Stream 2 as originating in a palustrine forested wetland in the vicinity of DP-11 and DP-12, however evidence of the mapped wetland was not found. ECS personnel followed the course of Stream 2 from the point where banks became visible to its confluence with Panther Creek. At the time of site reconnaissance, Stream 2 was dry with no pools observed along its course. Stream 2 was characterized by a defined bed and bank incising 0.5 to 1 foot into underlying soils throughout its course. Based on the lack of flow given high recent precipitation and origination from overland flow to the east, ECS considers Stream 2 to be an ephemeral feature and thus not a potential Water of the US.

4.6 Jurisdictional Discussion

Stream 1 and Panther Creek appear to be natural tributaries with mapped connectivity to Barkman Creek and the Red River. ECS considers Stream 1 and Panther Creek to be Waters of the US based on their flow regime and connectivity with the Red River. Additionally, ECS considers the wetlands associated with Stream 1 and Panther Creek, Wetlands 1, 2, and 3 to be Waters of the US due to their observed connectivity or proximity to Stream 1 and Panther Creek. ECS does not consider Stream 2 to be a jurisdictional feature due to its ephemeral flow regime.

5.0 RESULTS

Based on our field investigation, potential Waters of the U.S. are located on the Project and may be subject to permitting under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Table 2 summarizes the potential Waters of the U.S. Table 3 summarizes the potential wetland data points. A map of the results of the investigation is included in Appendix A, Figure 3.

Please note the final authority in determining jurisdiction of a water feature, including significant nexus decisions, rests with USACE.

Table 2: Onsite Features

| Feature | Classification | Width at Ordinary High Water Mark | Depth at Ordinary High Water Mark | Length | Surface Area | Potentially Jurisdictional |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Stream 1 | Intermittent Tributary | 3-10 ft. | 1-6 ft. | 11,872 ft. | N/A | Yes |
| Panther Creek | Perennial Tributary | 4-20 ft. | 1-3 ft. | 21,594 ft. | N/A | Yes |
| Stream 2 | Ephemeral Tributary | 0.5-3 ft. | 0.5 ft. | 2,504 ft. | N/A | No |
| Wetland 1 | PFO | N/A | N/A | N/A | 0.41 acres | Yes |
| Wetland 2 | PFO | N/A | N/A | N/A | 590 sq. ft. | Yes |
| Wetland 3 | PFO | N/A | N/A | N/A | 624 sq. ft. | Yes |

Table 3: Data Points Summary

| Data Point | Lat/Long | Hydrology | Hydrophytic Vegetation | Hydric Soils | Classification |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| DP-1 | 33.473483, -94.343240 | No | No | No | Non-wetland |
| DP-2 | 33.471579, -94.344432 | No | No | No | Non-wetland |
| DP-3 | 33.474636, -94.346240 | No | No | No | Non-wetland |
| DP-4 | 33.478763, -94.348395 | No | Yes | No | Non-wetland |
| DP-5 | 33.480334, -94.355009 | No | No | Yes | Non-wetland |
| DP-6 | 33.476227, -94.353626 | No | No | No | Non-wetland |
| DP-7 | 33.474605, -94.356221 | No | Yes | No | Non-wetland |
| DP-8 | 33.471557, -94.355490 | No | No | Yes | Non-wetland |
| DP-9 | 33.464206, -94.356017 | No | No | No | Non-wetland |
| DP-10 | 33.464872, -94.350626 | No | No | No | Non-wetland |
| DP-11 | 33.465375, -94.346849 | No | No | No | Non-wetland |
| DP-12 | 33.466465, -94.345217 | No | Yes | No | Non-wetland |
| DP-13 | 33.464437, -94.343041 | No | Yes | No | Non-wetland |
| UDP-1 | 33.480481, -94.340633 | No | No | Yes | Non-wetland |
| UDP-2 | 33.472227, -94.353382 | No | No | No | Non-wetland |
| UDP-3 | 33.478183, -94.348953 | No | Yes | No | Non-wetland |
| WDP-1 | 33.480699, -94.304348 | Yes | Yes | Yes | PFO |
| WDP-2 | 33.472164, -94.353303 | Yes | Yes | Yes | PFO |
| WDP-3 | 33.475268, -94.348623 | Yes | Yes | Yes | PFO |

6.0 SUMMARY

Based on our Wetland Delineation, potentially jurisdictional WOUS do appear to be present on the Project site. Final authority in determining jurisdiction of a water feature, including significant nexus decisions, rests with USACE.

The delineated WOUS boundaries are subject to change during the jurisdictional determination meeting with the USACE. ECS cannot guarantee that field conditions and/or WOUS boundaries will not change over time.

7.0 REFERENCES

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) [Map]. (2010). Flood Insurance Rate Map (No. 48037C0305D).

National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). (n.d.). Web Soil Survey. Retrieved from USDA NRCS website <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/>

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). (1987). "Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual", Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Stations, Vicksburg Mississippi.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). (2010). "Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region (Version 2.0)", ERDC/EL TR-10-1, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Engineer Research and Development Center.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). (n.d.). Surf Your Watershed. Retrieved from EPA website <http://cfpub.epa.gov/surf/locate/index.cfm/>

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Fisheries and Habitat Conservation (USFWS). (n.d.). National Wetlands Inventory. Retrieved from USFWS website www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/Mapper.html

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) [Map]. (2019). Hooks, TX Quadrangle.

Appendix I: Figures

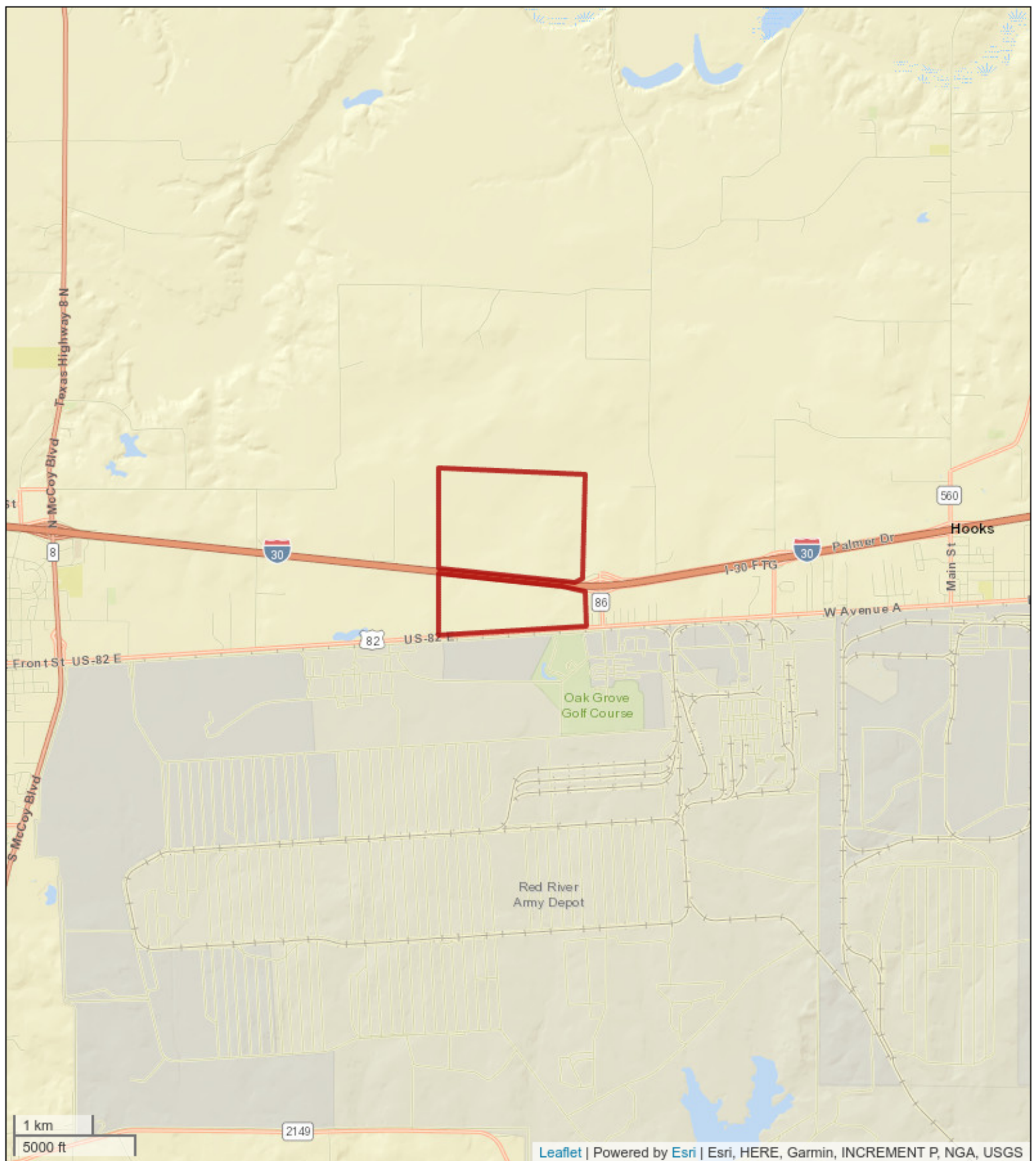


Figure 1 - Project Location Map

East Texas Logistics Facility
Interstate 30 and Spur 86
New Boston, Texas 75570
ECS Project 51:2000



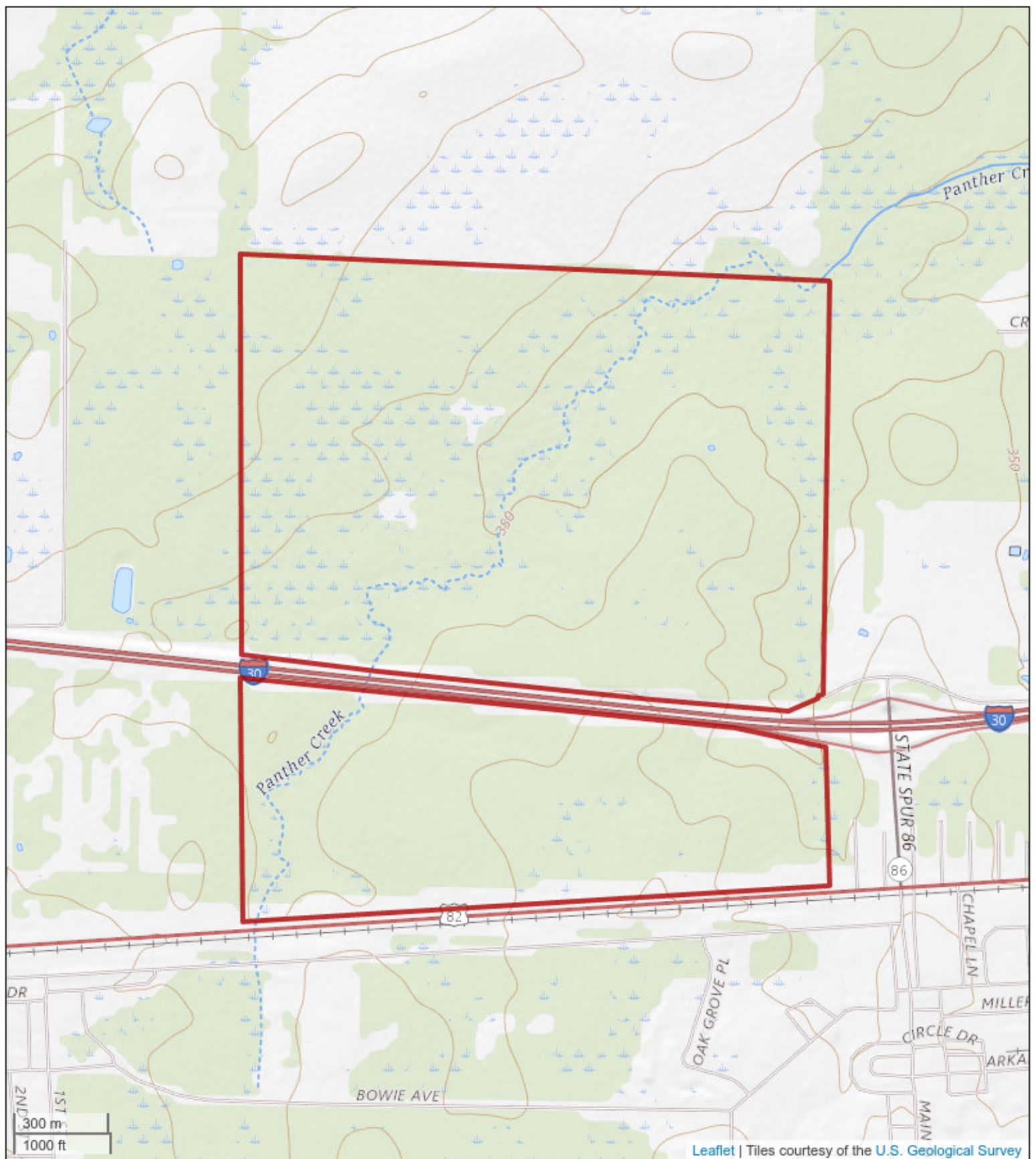


Figure 2 - USGS Topographic Map

East Texas Logistics Facility
Hooks, Texas Quadrangle 2019
Interstate 30 and Spur 86
New Boston, Texas 75570
ECS Project 51:2000



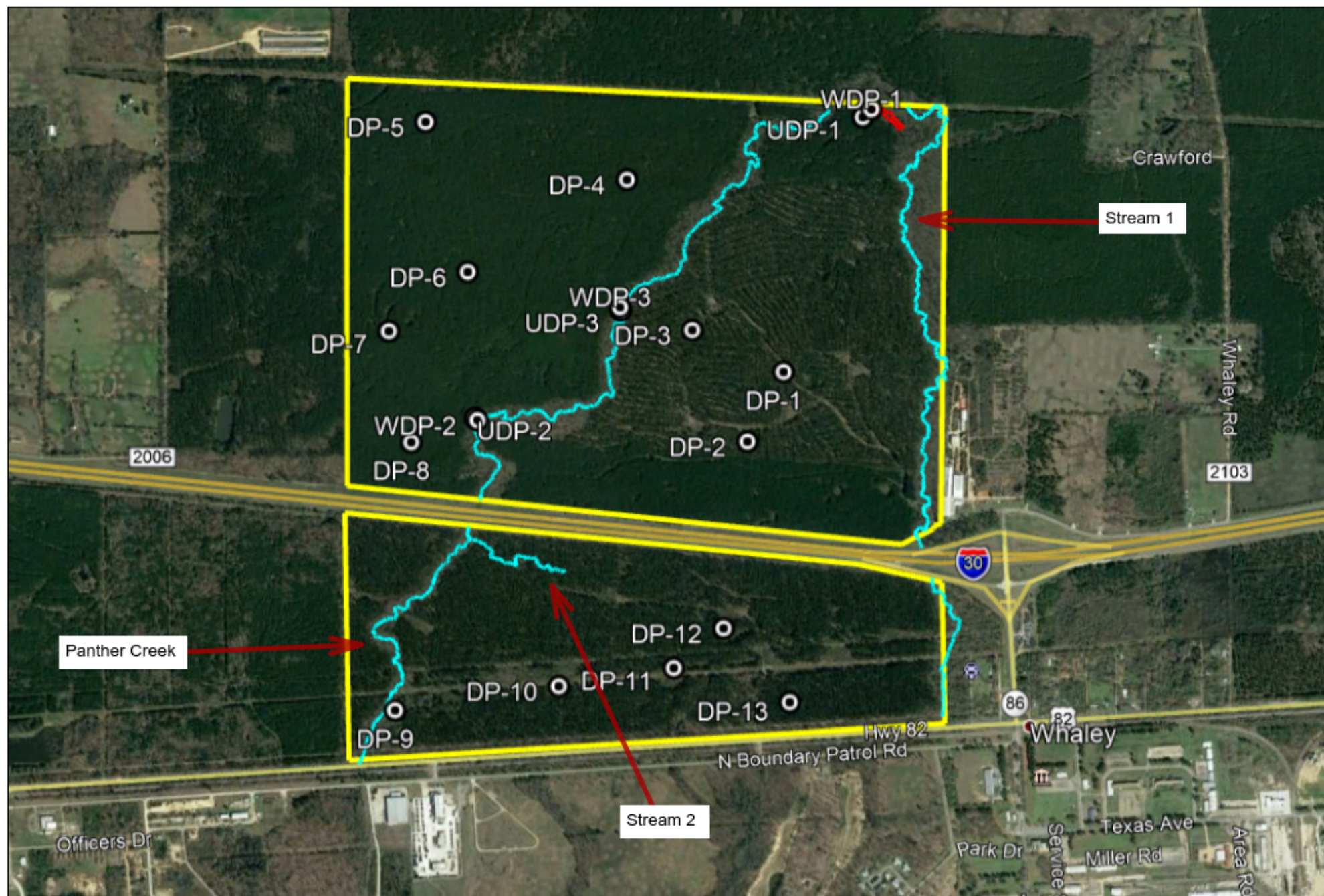


Figure 3 - Summary Results

East Texas Logistics Facility
 Interstate 30 and Spur 86
 New Boston, Texas 75570
 ECS Project 51:2000

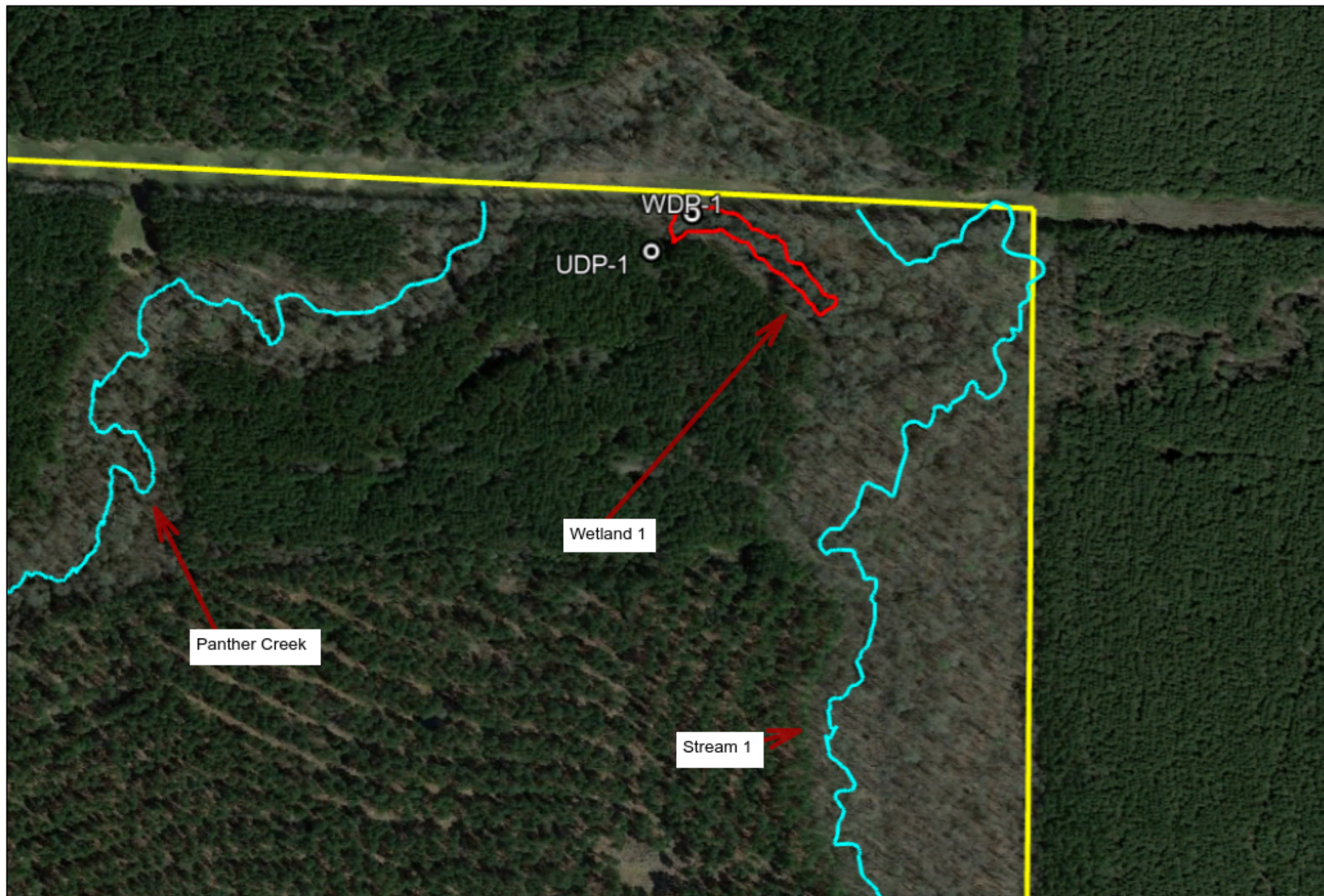


Figure 4 - Wetland 1 and Northeast Corner Detail

East Texas Logistics Facility
Interstate 30 and Spur 86
New Boston, Texas 75570
ECS Project 51:2000



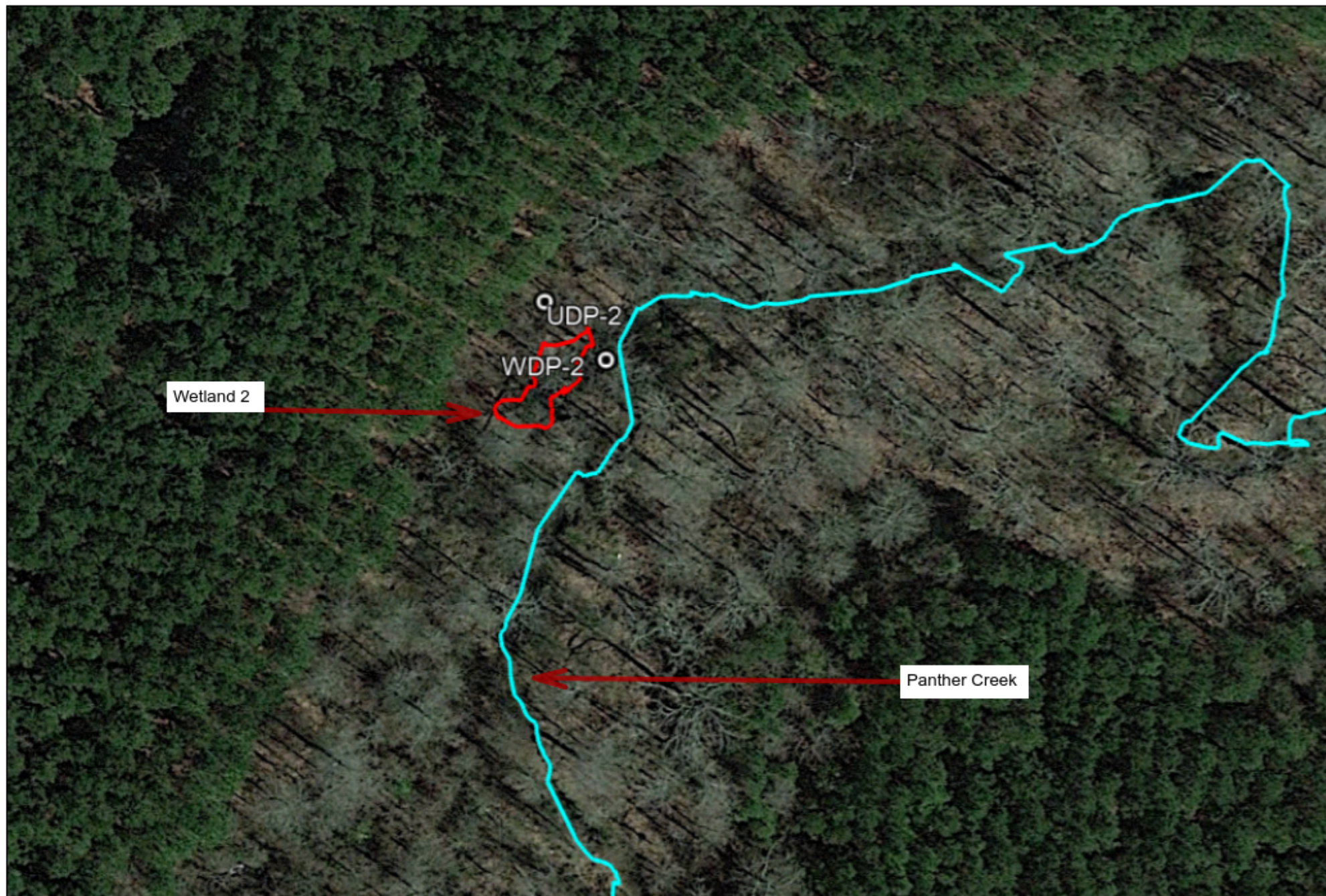


Figure 5 - Wetland 2 Detail

East Texas Logistics Facility
Interstate 30 and Spur 86
New Boston, Texas 75570
ECS Project 51:2000





Figure 6 - Wetland 3 Detail

East Texas Logistics Facility
Interstate 30 and Spur 86
New Boston, Texas 75570
ECS Project 51:2000



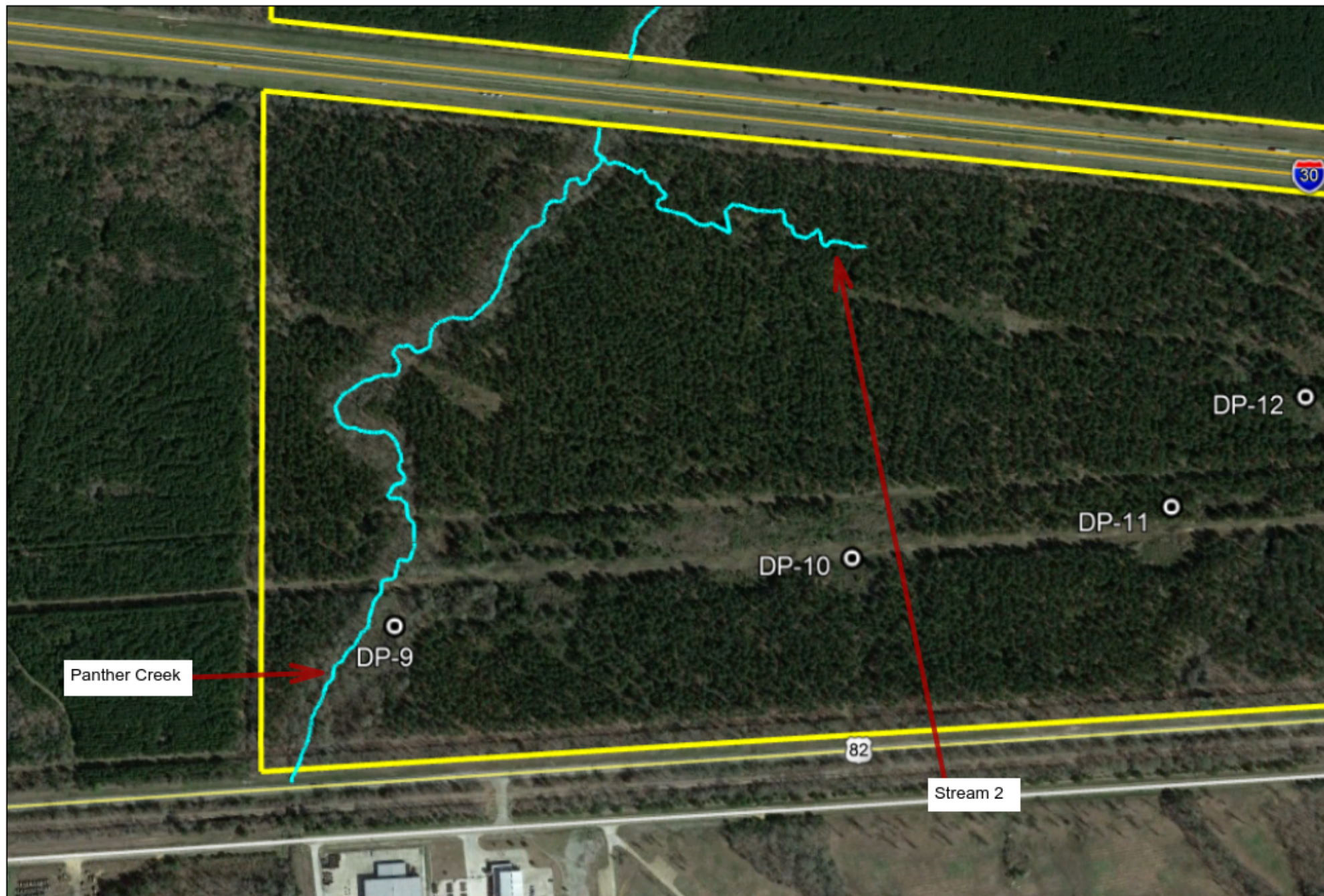


Figure 7 - Panther Creek South Detail

East Texas Logistics Facility
Interstate 30 and Spur 86
New Boston, Texas 75570
ECS Project 51:2000



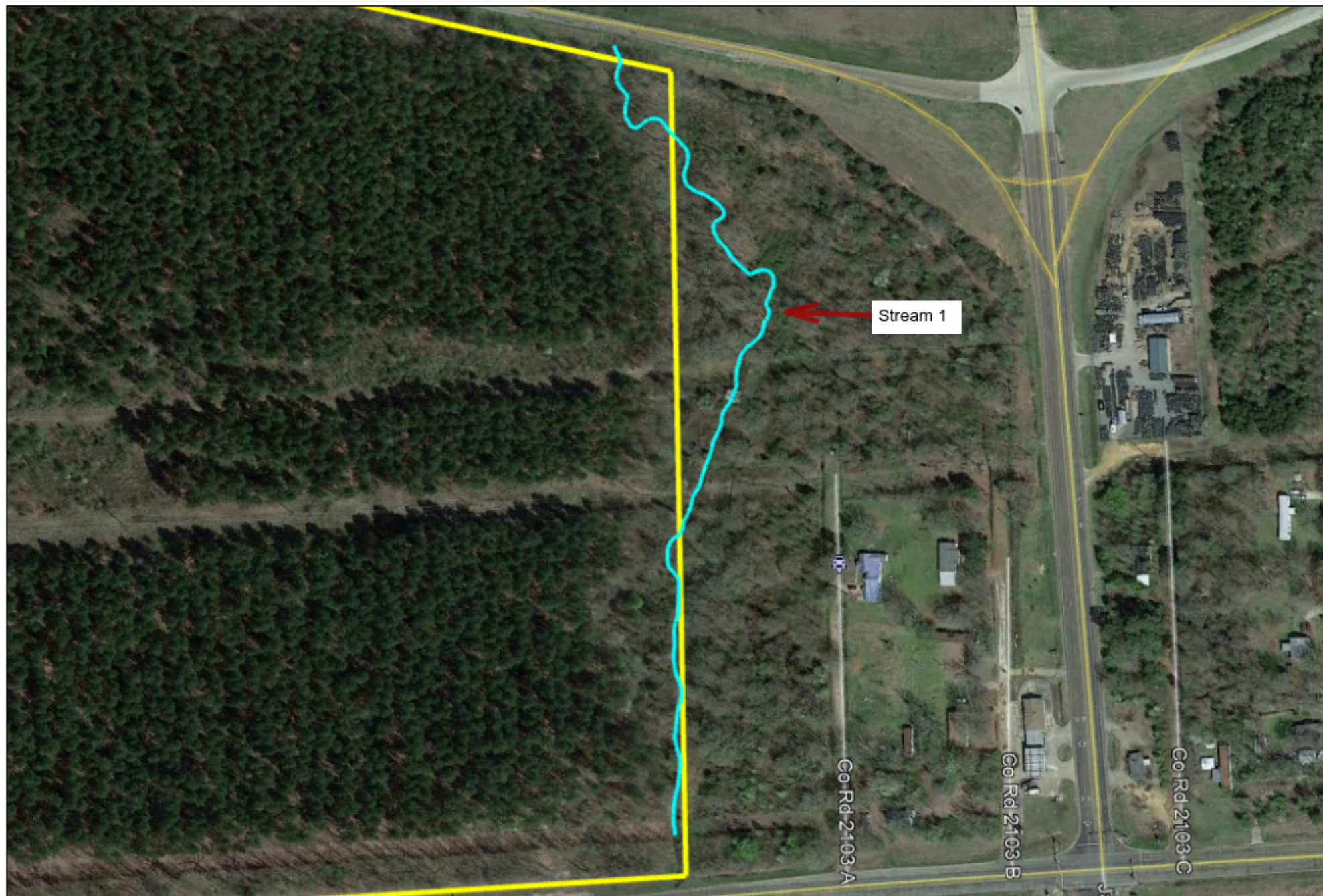


Figure 8 - Stream 1 South Detail

East Texas Logistics Facility
Interstate 30 and Spur 86
New Boston, Texas 75570
ECS Project 51:2000



Appendix II: Attachments

Attachment 1:
NRCS Soil Map Report



United States
Department of
Agriculture

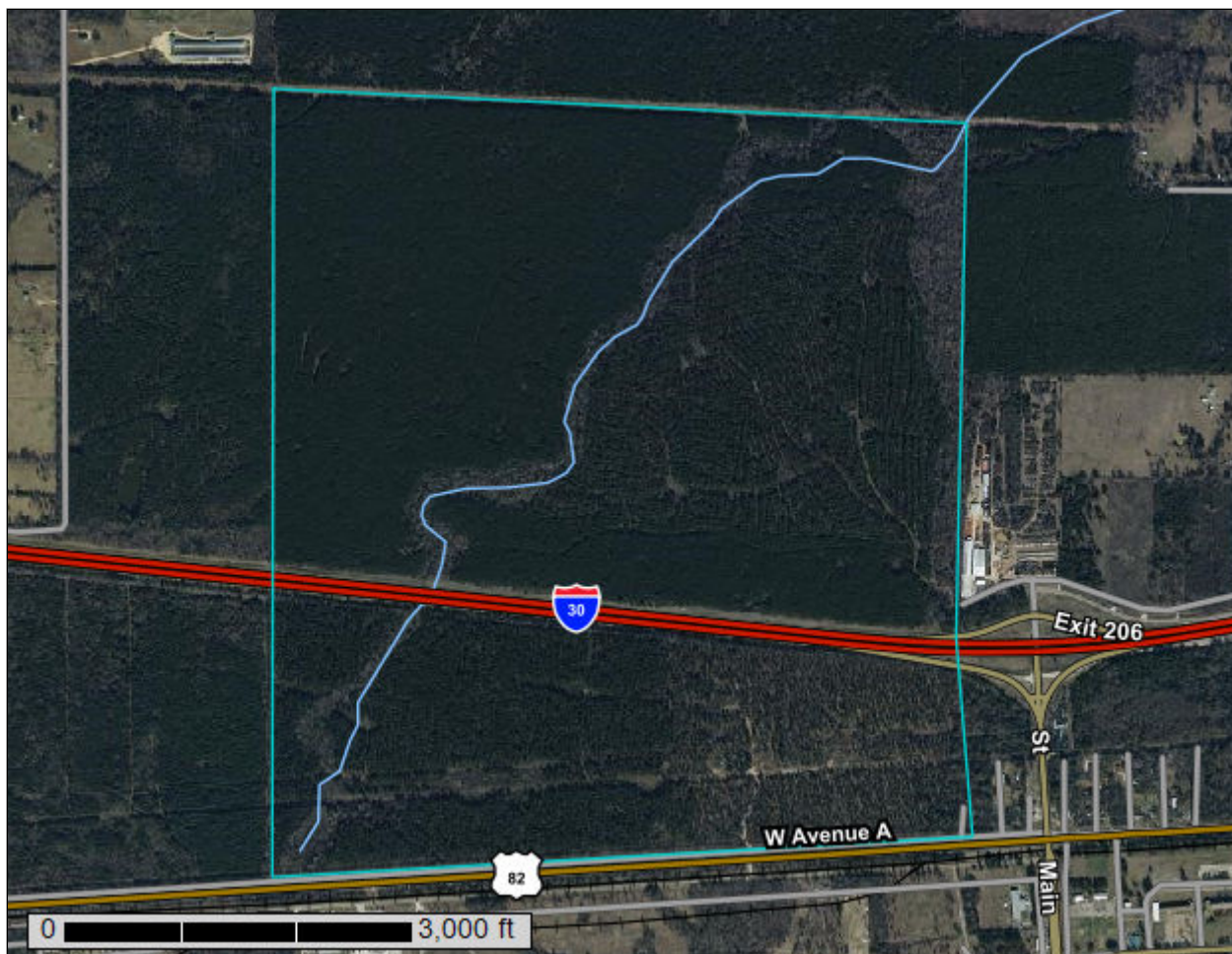
NRCS

Natural
Resources
Conservation
Service

A product of the National
Cooperative Soil Survey,
a joint effort of the United
States Department of
Agriculture and other
Federal agencies, State
agencies including the
Agricultural Experiment
Stations, and local
participants

Custom Soil Resource Report for **Bowie County, Texas**

New Boston



October 30, 2020

Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (<http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/>) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (<https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs>) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contents

| | |
|---|----|
| Preface | 2 |
| How Soil Surveys Are Made | 5 |
| Soil Map | 8 |
| Soil Map..... | 9 |
| Legend..... | 10 |
| Map Unit Legend..... | 11 |
| Map Unit Descriptions..... | 11 |
| Bowie County, Texas..... | 13 |
| 1—Adaton-Muskogee complex..... | 13 |
| 4—Annona loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes..... | 14 |
| 36—Sawyer silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes..... | 16 |
| References | 18 |

How Soil Surveys Are Made

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

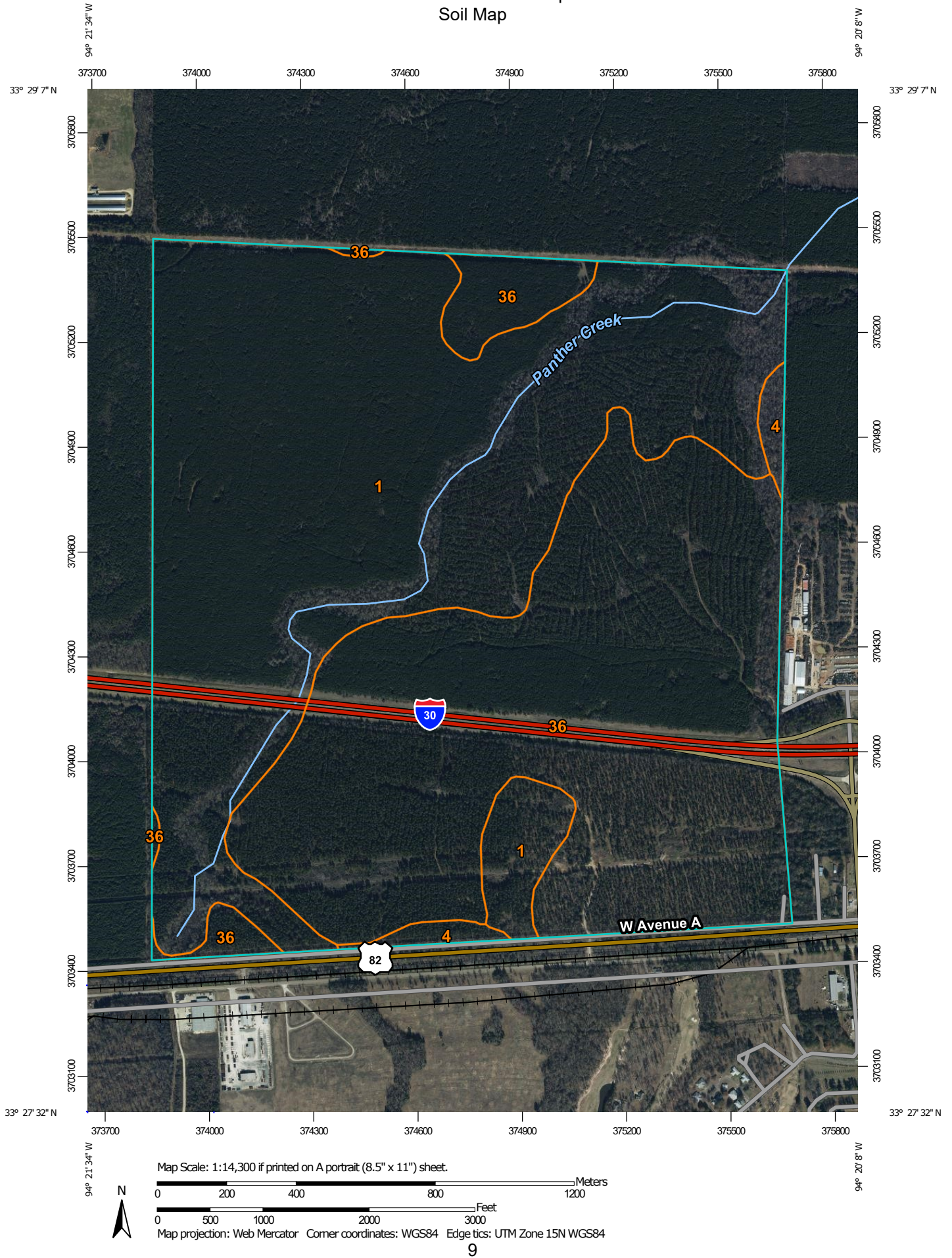
Custom Soil Resource Report

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

Custom Soil Resource Report Soil Map



Custom Soil Resource Report

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)

 Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

 Soil Map Unit Polygons


 Soil Map Unit Lines

 Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features

 Blowout

 Borrow Pit


 Clay Spot

 Closed Depression

 Gravel Pit


 Gravelly Spot

 Landfill

 Lava Flow

 Marsh or swamp

 Mine or Quarry

 Miscellaneous Water


 Perennial Water

 Rock Outcrop

 Saline Spot

 Sandy Spot

 Severely Eroded Spot


 Sinkhole

 Slide or Slip

 Sodic Spot


 Spoil Area

 Stony Spot


 Very Stony Spot

 Wet Spot


 Other

 Special Line Features

Water Features

 Streams and Canals

Transportation

 Rails

 Interstate Highways

 US Routes

 Major Roads

 Local Roads

Background

 Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:20,000.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service

Web Soil Survey URL:

Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Bowie County, Texas

Survey Area Data: Version 18, Jun 11, 2020

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Nov 24, 2019—Dec 7, 2019

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

| Map Unit Symbol | Map Unit Name | Acres in AOI | Percent of AOI |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|
| 1 | Adaton-Muskogee complex | 469.0 | 53.0% |
| 4 | Annona loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes | 10.0 | 1.1% |
| 36 | Sawyer silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes | 406.0 | 45.9% |
| Totals for Area of Interest | | 885.0 | 100.0% |

Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The

delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

Bowie County, Texas

1—Adaton-Muskogee complex

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: m9lk
Elevation: 150 to 800 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 42 to 52 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 61 to 64 degrees F
Frost-free period: 190 to 220 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Adaton and similar soils: 70 percent
Muskogee and similar soils: 20 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Adaton

Setting

Landform: Stream terraces
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Loamy alluvium

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 6 inches: silt loam
H2 - 6 to 80 inches: silty clay loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Runoff class: High
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 6 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water capacity: Very high (about 12.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3w
Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D
Ecological site: F133BY001TX - Depression
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Description of Muskogee

Setting

Landform: Stream terraces
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Microfeatures of landform position: Mounds

Custom Soil Resource Report

Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Loamy alluvium

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 15 inches: silt loam
H2 - 15 to 25 inches: silty clay loam
H3 - 25 to 80 inches: clay

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 24 to 36 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water capacity: High (about 10.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e
Hydrologic Soil Group: C
Ecological site: F133BY013TX - Terrace
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Wrightsville

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Depressions on stream terraces
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Ecological site: F133BY012TX - Wet Terrace
Hydric soil rating: Yes

4—Annona loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: m9mm
Elevation: 200 to 500 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 40 to 48 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 64 to 68 degrees F
Frost-free period: 210 to 280 days
Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Annona and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent

Custom Soil Resource Report

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Annona

Setting

Landform: Stream terraces

Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Convex

Parent material: Clayey alluvium of quaternary aged derived from mixed sources

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 12 inches: loam

H2 - 12 to 45 inches: clay

H3 - 45 to 80 inches: clay

Properties and qualities

Slope: 1 to 3 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Runoff class: Very high

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 5 percent

Gypsum, maximum content: 2 percent

Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)

Available water capacity: Moderate (about 8.7 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e

Hydrologic Soil Group: D

Ecological site: R087BY002TX - Claypan Savannah

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Adaton

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Stream terraces

Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread

Ecological site: F133BY001TX - Depression

Hydric soil rating: Yes

Alusa

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Interfluves

Ecological site: F133BY002TX - Seasonally Wet Upland

Hydric soil rating: Yes

Sawyer

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Marine terraces

Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread

Down-slope shape: Convex

Custom Soil Resource Report

Across-slope shape: Linear
Ecological site: F133BY005TX - Loamy Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

36—Sawyer silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: m9mh
Elevation: 150 to 450 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 48 to 54 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 61 to 66 degrees F
Frost-free period: 190 to 230 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Sawyer, affr 25-30, and similar soils: 80 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Sawyer, Affr 25-30

Setting

Landform: Marine terraces
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from sandstone and shale

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 6 inches: silt loam
H2 - 6 to 26 inches: silty clay loam
H3 - 26 to 80 inches: clay

Properties and qualities

Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Runoff class: Medium
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 24 to 36 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water capacity: High (about 10.4 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e
Hydrologic Soil Group: C
Ecological site: F133BY005TX - Loamy Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Eylau

Percent of map unit: 10 percent

Landform: Interfluves

Down-slope shape: Convex

Across-slope shape: Linear

Ecological site: F133BY005TX - Loamy Upland

Hydric soil rating: No

Adaton

Percent of map unit: 10 percent

Landform: Stream terraces

Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread

Ecological site: F133BY001TX - Depression

Hydric soil rating: Yes

References

- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.
- Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.
- Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.
- Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.
- National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.
- Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262
- Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577
- Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580
- Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084>

Custom Soil Resource Report

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf

Attachment 2:
National Wetlands Inventory Map



U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

National Wetlands Inventory

New Boston



October 30, 2020

Wetlands

| | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|----------|
|  | Estuarine and Marine Deepwater |  | Freshwater Emergent Wetland |  | Lake |
|  | Estuarine and Marine Wetland |  | Freshwater Forested/Shrub Wetland |  | Other |
| | |  | Freshwater Pond |  | Riverine |

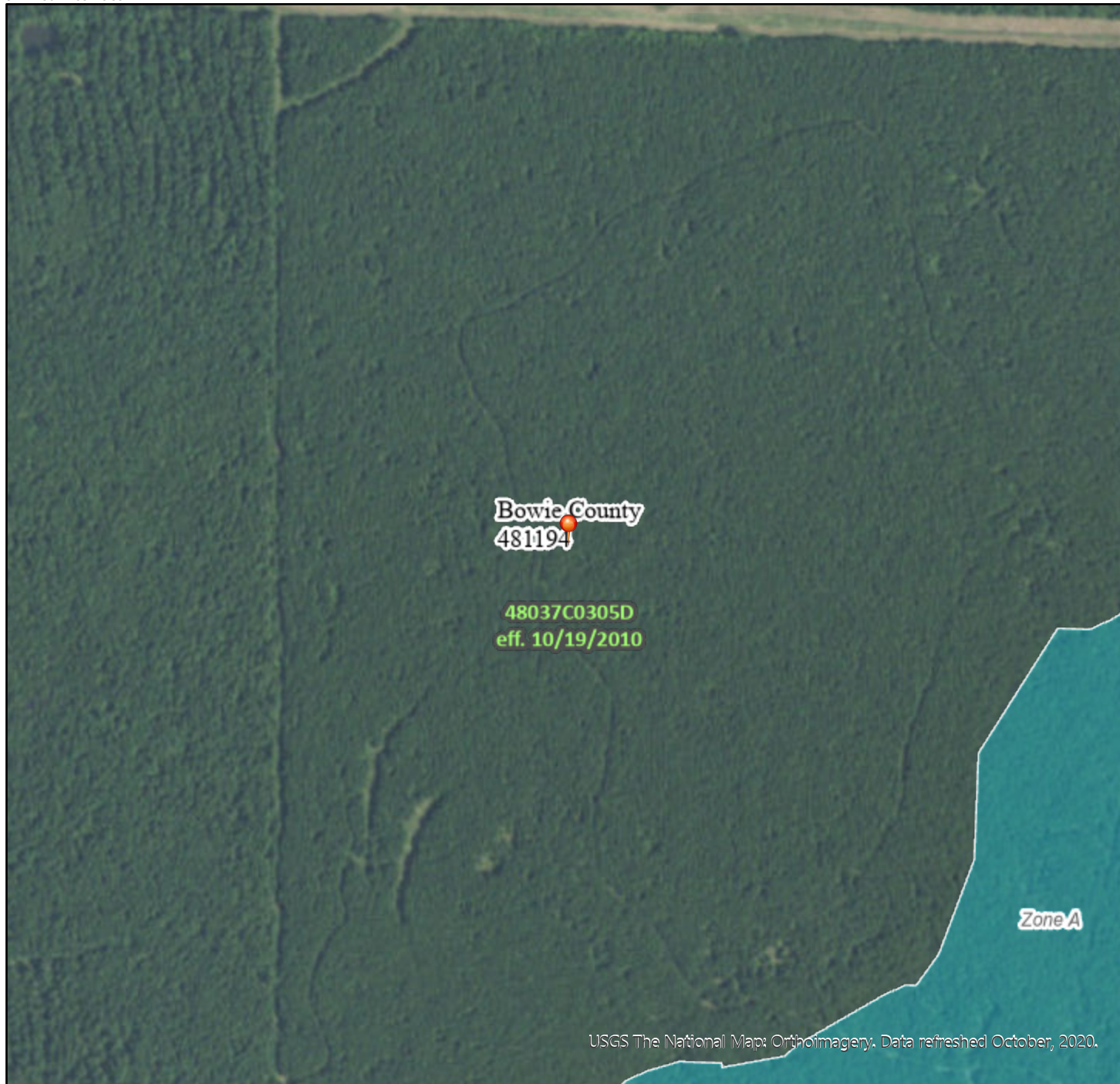
This map is for general reference only. The US Fish and Wildlife Service is not responsible for the accuracy or currentness of the base data shown on this map. All wetlands related data should be used in accordance with the layer metadata found on the Wetlands Mapper web site.

Attachment 3:
FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette



94°21'36"W 33°28'53"N



USGS The National Map: Orthoimagery. Data refreshed October, 2020.

0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet 1:6,000

94°20'59"W 33°28'23"N

Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS | | Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99 |
| | | With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR |
| | | Regulatory Floodway |
| OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD | | 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X |
| | | Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. Zone X |
| | | Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D |
| OTHER AREAS | | NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Effective LOMRs |
| | | Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone D |
| GENERAL STRUCTURES | | Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer |
| | | Levee, Dike, or Floodwall |
| OTHER FEATURES | | 20.2 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation |
| | | 17.5 |
| | | Coastal Transect |
| | | Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE) |
| | | Limit of Study |
| | | Jurisdiction Boundary |
| | | Coastal Transect Baseline |
| MAP PANELS | | Digital Data Available |
| | | No Digital Data Available |
| | | Unmapped |



The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on **12/7/2020 at 1:40 AM** and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMMette



94°21'10"W 33°28'56"N



USGS The National Map: Orthoimagery. Data refreshed October, 2020.

0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet 1:6,000

94°20'33"W 33°28'26"N

Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS | | Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99 |
| | | With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR |
| | | Regulatory Floodway |
| OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD | | 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X |
| | | Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. Zone X |
| | | Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D |
| OTHER AREAS | | NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Effective LOMRs |
| | | Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone D |
| GENERAL STRUCTURES | | Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer |
| | | Levee, Dike, or Floodwall |
| OTHER FEATURES | | 20.2 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation |
| | | 17.5 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation |
| | | Coastal Transect |
| | | Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE) |
| | | Limit of Study |
| | | Jurisdiction Boundary |
| | | Coastal Transect Baseline |
| MAP PANELS | | Profile Baseline |
| | | Hydrographic Feature |
| | | Digital Data Available |
| | | No Digital Data Available |
| | | Unmapped |



The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on **12/7/2020 at 1:41 AM** and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMMette



94°20'40"W 33°28'52"N



0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet

1:6,000

94°20'3"W 33°28'22"N

Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS | | Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99 |
| | | With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR |
| | | Regulatory Floodway |
| OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD | | 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X |
| | | Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. Zone X |
| | | Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D |
| OTHER AREAS | | NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Effective LOMRs |
| | | Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone D |
| GENERAL STRUCTURES | | Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer |
| | | Levee, Dike, or Floodwall |
| OTHER FEATURES | | 20.2 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation |
| | | 17.5 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation |
| | | Coastal Transect |
| | | Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE) |
| | | Limit of Study |
| | | Jurisdiction Boundary |
| | | Coastal Transect Baseline |
| | | Profile Baseline |
| MAP PANELS | | Digital Data Available |
| | | No Digital Data Available |
| | | Unmapped |



The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on **12/7/2020 at 1:42 AM** and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMMette



94°21'36"W 33°28'32"N



0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet

1:6,000

94°20'59"W 33°28'12"N

Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS | | Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99 |
| | | With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR |
| | | Regulatory Floodway |
| OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD | | 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X |
| | | Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. Zone X |
| | | Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D |
| OTHER AREAS | | NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Effective LOMRs |
| | | Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone D |
| GENERAL STRUCTURES | | Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer |
| | | Levee, Dike, or Floodwall |
| OTHER FEATURES | | 20.2 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation |
| | | 17.5 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation |
| | | Coastal Transect |
| | | Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE) |
| | | Limit of Study |
| | | Jurisdiction Boundary |
| | | Coastal Transect Baseline |
| OTHER FEATURES | | Profile Baseline |
| | | Hydrographic Feature |
| MAP PANELS | | Digital Data Available |
| | | No Digital Data Available |
| | | Unmapped |



The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on **12/7/2020 at 1:43 AM** and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMMette



94°21'10"W 33°28'34"N



0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet

1:6,000

94°20'32"W 33°28'4"N

Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS | | Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99 |
| | | With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR |
| | | Regulatory Floodway |
| OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD | | 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X |
| | | Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. Zone X |
| | | Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D |
| OTHER AREAS | | NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Effective LOMRs |
| | | Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone D |
| GENERAL STRUCTURES | | Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer |
| | | Levee, Dike, or Floodwall |
| OTHER FEATURES | | 20.2 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation |
| | | 17.5 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation |
| | | Coastal Transect |
| | | Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE) |
| | | Limit of Study |
| | | Jurisdiction Boundary |
| | | Coastal Transect Baseline |
| | | Profile Baseline |
| MAP PANELS | | Digital Data Available |
| | | No Digital Data Available |
| | | Unmapped |



The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

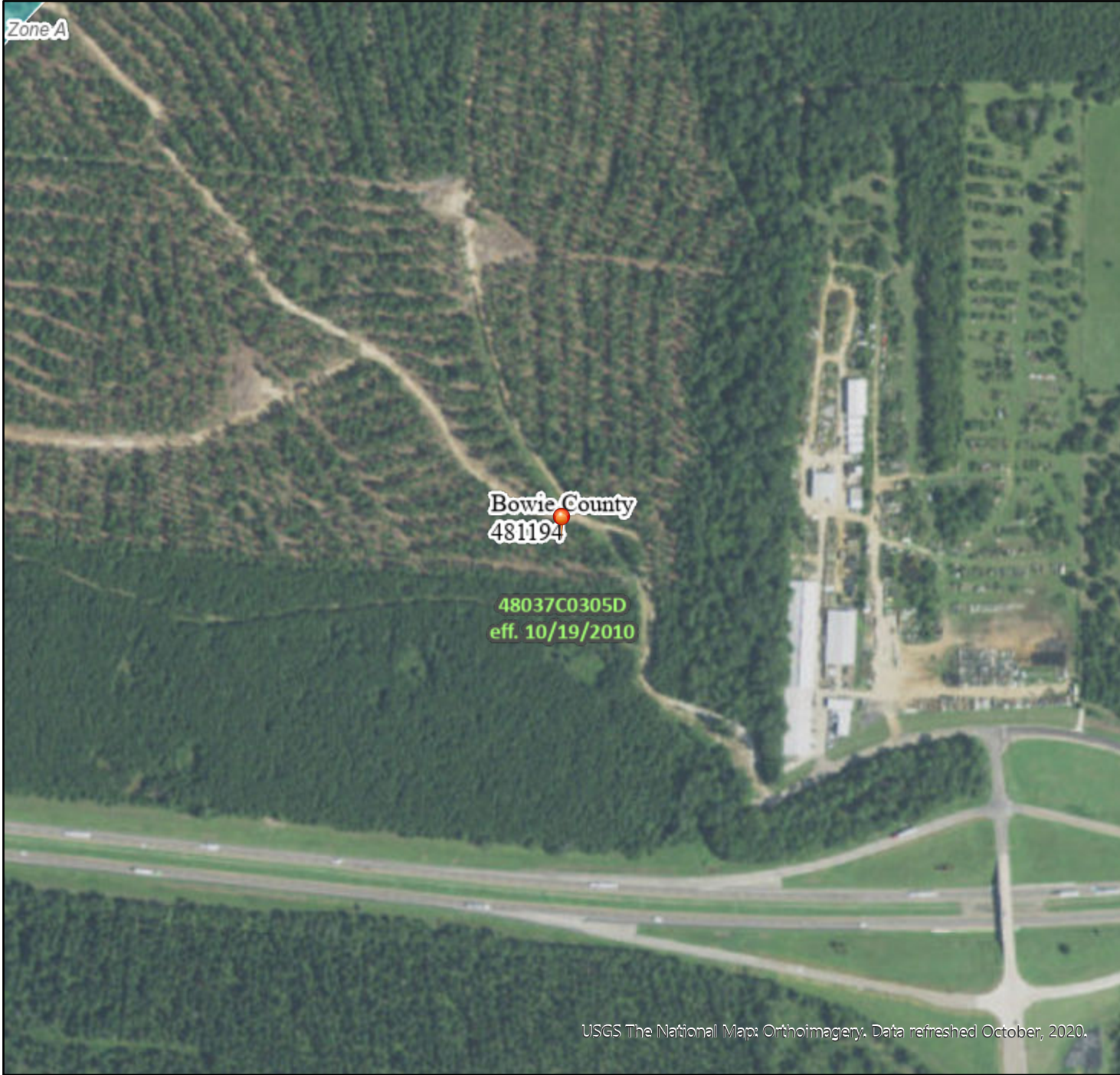
The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 12/7/2020 at 1:43 AM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMMette



94°20'43"W 33°28'31"N



USGS The National Map: Orthoimagery. Data refreshed October, 2020.

0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet 1:6,000

94°20'6"W 33°28'1"N

Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS | | Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99 |
| | | With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR |
| | | Regulatory Floodway |
| OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD | | 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X |
| | | Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. Zone X |
| | | Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D |
| OTHER AREAS | | NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Effective LOMRs |
| | | Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone D |
| GENERAL STRUCTURES | | Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer |
| | | Levee, Dike, or Floodwall |
| OTHER FEATURES | | 20.2 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation |
| | | 17.5 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation |
| | | Coastal Transect |
| | | Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE) |
| | | Limit of Study |
| | | Jurisdiction Boundary |
| | | Coastal Transect Baseline |
| MAP PANELS | | Digital Data Available |
| | | No Digital Data Available |
| | | Unmapped |



The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 12/7/2020 at 1:44 AM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMMette



94°21'35"W 33°28'12"N



USGS The National Map: Orthoimagery. Data refreshed October, 2020.

0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet 1:6,000

94°20'58"W 33°27'42"N

Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS | | Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99 |
| | | With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR |
| | | Regulatory Floodway |
| OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD | | 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X |
| | | Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. Zone X |
| | | Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D |
| OTHER AREAS | | NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Effective LOMRs |
| | | Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone D |
| GENERAL STRUCTURES | | Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer |
| | | Levee, Dike, or Floodwall |
| OTHER FEATURES | | Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation |
| | | Coastal Transect |
| | | Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE) |
| | | Limit of Study |
| | | Jurisdiction Boundary |
| | | Coastal Transect Baseline |
| | | Profile Baseline |
| MAP PANELS | | Digital Data Available |
| | | No Digital Data Available |
| | | Unmapped |



The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

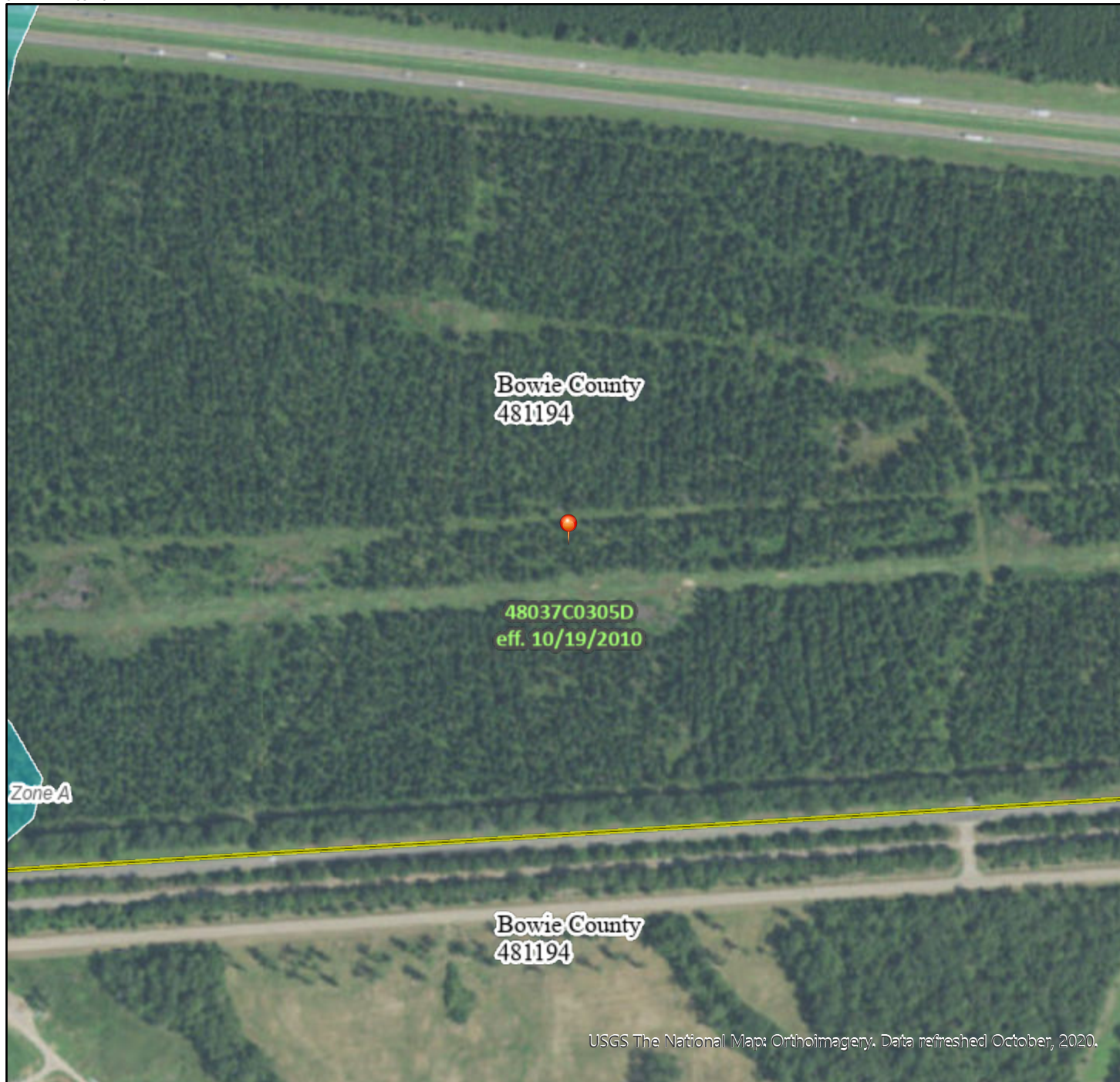
The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on **12/7/2020 at 1:45 AM** and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMMette



94°21'11"W 33°28'11"N



0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet

1:6,000

94°20'33"W 33°27'41"N

Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS | | Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99 |
| | | With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR |
| | | Regulatory Floodway |
| OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD | | 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X |
| | | Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. Zone X |
| | | Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D |
| OTHER AREAS | | NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Effective LOMRs |
| | | Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone D |
| GENERAL STRUCTURES | | Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer |
| | | Levee, Dike, or Floodwall |
| OTHER FEATURES | | 20.2 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation |
| | | 17.5 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation |
| | | Coastal Transect |
| | | Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE) |
| | | Limit of Study |
| | | Jurisdiction Boundary |
| | | Coastal Transect Baseline |
| OTHER FEATURES | | Profile Baseline |
| | | Hydrographic Feature |
| MAP PANELS | | Digital Data Available |
| | | No Digital Data Available |
| | | Unmapped |



The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

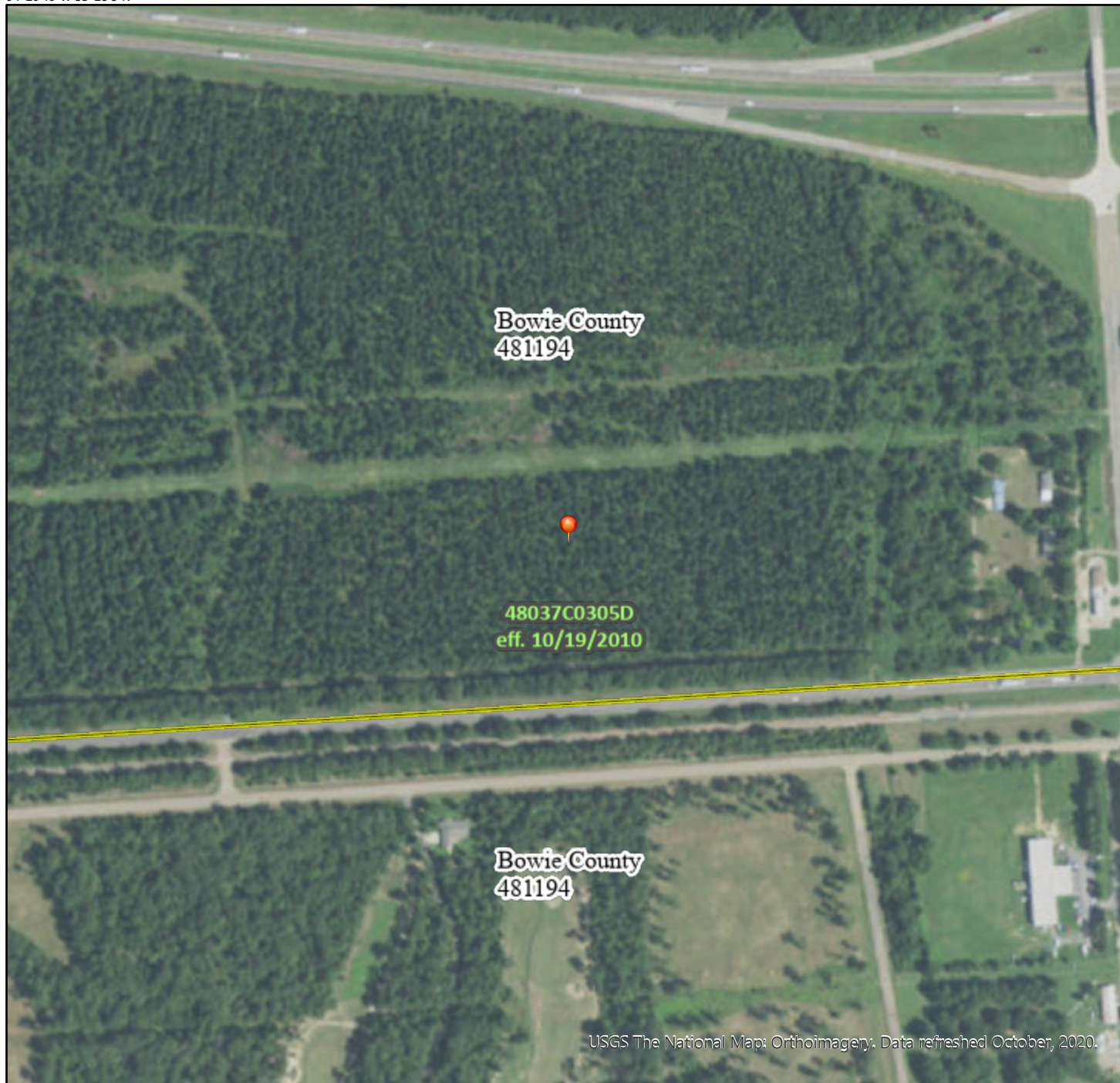
The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on **12/7/2020 at 1:45 AM** and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMMette



94°20'46"W 33°28'8"N



USGS The National Map: Orthoimagery. Data refreshed October, 2020.

0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet 1:6,000

94°20'8"W 33°27'38"N

Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS | | Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99 |
| | | With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR |
| | | Regulatory Floodway |
| OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD | | 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X |
| | | Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. Zone X |
| | | Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D |
| OTHER AREAS | | NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X |
| | | Effective LOMRs |
| | | Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone D |
| GENERAL STRUCTURES | | Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer |
| | | Levee, Dike, or Floodwall |
| OTHER FEATURES | | Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation |
| | | Coastal Transect |
| | | Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE) |
| | | Limit of Study |
| | | Jurisdiction Boundary |
| | | Coastal Transect Baseline |
| | | Profile Baseline |
| MAP PANELS | | Digital Data Available |
| | | No Digital Data Available |
| | | Unmapped |



The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.



This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on **12/7/2020 at 1:46 AM** and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.

Appendix III: Photographic Log



1 - South adjoining property



2 - Eastern boundary of northern portion



3 - Northern portion of the Project, looking south



4 - Northern portion of the Project, looking west



5 - Stream 1 and east adjoining property on the northern portion



6 - Stream 1



7 - Eastern re of the northern portion of the Project



8 - Thinned rea on the northern portion of the Project



9 - Typical upland forest floor



10 - Stream 1 on the northeastern corner



11 - Confluence of Panther Creek and Stream 1



12 - Typical forest west of Panther Creek



13 - Clear cut area on northern portion of the Project



14 - WDP-1



15 - Vegetation north of WDP-1



16 - Soils at WDP-1



17 - Soils at UDP-2



18 - UDP-2



19 - Soils at DP-1



20 - DP-1



21 - DP-2



22 - Soils at DP-2



23 - WDP-2



24 - Panther Creek downstream of Wetland 2



25 - Panther Creek upstream of Wetland 2



26 - Soils at WDP-2



27 - UDP-2



28 - Soils at UDP-2



29 - Wetland 3



30 - WDP-3



31 - Soils at WDP-3



32 - UDP-3



33 - Soils at UDP-3



34 - Logging equipment on the southern portion of the Project



35 - Central area of the southern portion



36 - Panther Creek on the southern portion of the Project



37 - Panther Creek

Appendix IV: USACE Wetland Data Forms and Stream Data Forms

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/4/20
 Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: DP-1
 Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): logged forest Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.473483 Long: -94.343240 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sawyer loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation X, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No X
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

| | |
|---|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> |
| Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Remarks: Data point was clear cut | |

HYDROLOGY

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> _____ Surface Water (A1) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ High Water Table (A2) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) _____ Saturation (A3) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> _____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5) _____ Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe) | | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | |
| Remarks: | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: DP-1

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u><i>Pyralia pubera</i></u> | 10 | No | FACU | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>25.0%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Quercus falcata</i></u> | 20 | No | FACU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u><i>Maclura pomifera</i></u> | 10 | No | FACU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. <u><i>Pinus palustris</i></u> | 80 | Yes | FACU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 120 =Total Cover | | | | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>9</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>223</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>892</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>25</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>231</u> (A)</td> <td><u>926</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.01</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | FAC species <u>3</u> | x 3 = <u>9</u> | FACU species <u>223</u> | x 4 = <u>892</u> | UPL species <u>5</u> | x 5 = <u>25</u> | Column Totals: <u>231</u> (A) | <u>926</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.01</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>3</u> | x 3 = <u>9</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>223</u> | x 4 = <u>892</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>5</u> | x 5 = <u>25</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>231</u> (A) | <u>926</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.01</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>60</u> 20% of total cover: <u>24</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Baccharis halimifolia</i></u> | 3 | Yes | FAC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Ulmus alata</i></u> | 3 | Yes | FACU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>3</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Cynodon dactylon</i></u> | 80 | Yes | FACU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Dichanthelium aciculare</i></u> | 20 | No | FACU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u><i>Cirsium texanum</i></u> | 5 | No | UPL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 105 =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>53</u> 20% of total cover: <u>21</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _____ =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Hydrophytic Vegetation
 Present? Yes No

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

 Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)
 Understory disturbed by logging

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-1**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
|-------------------|---------------|-----|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|---------|
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-20 | 10YR 4/4 | 100 | | | | | Sandy | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

| | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) |
| (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| | (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

| |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) |
| (outside MLRA 150A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) |
| (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.**Restrictive Layer (if observed):**

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/4/20
Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: DP-2
Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): logged forest Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.471579 Long: -94.344432 Datum: WGS 1984
Soil Map Unit Name: Sawyer loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation X, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No X
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

| | |
|---|--|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> |
| Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Remarks: Data point was clear cut | |

HYDROLOGY

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators</u> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) ____ Surface Water (A1) ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ____ High Water Table (A2) ____ Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) ____ Saturation (A3) ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ____ Water Marks (B1) ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ____ Sediment Deposits (B2) ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ____ Drift Deposits (B3) ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ____ Iron Deposits (B5) ____ Other (Explain in Remarks) ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <u>Secondary Indicators</u> (minimum of two required) ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) ____ Drainage Patterns (B10) ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ____ Geomorphic Position (D2) ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5) ____ Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe) | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | |
| Remarks: | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: DP-2

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u><i>Pinus palustris</i></u> | <u>70</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>33.3%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Ulmus alata</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u><i>Carpinus caroliniana</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>80</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>40</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>16</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Baccharis halimifolia</i></u> | <u>20</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>105</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>165</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>660</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>200</u> (A)</td> <td><u>765</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.83</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | FAC species <u>35</u> | x 3 = <u>105</u> | FACU species <u>165</u> | x 4 = <u>660</u> | UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | Column Totals: <u>200</u> (A) | <u>765</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.83</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>35</u> | x 3 = <u>105</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>165</u> | x 4 = <u>660</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>200</u> (A) | <u>765</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.83</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>20</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>10</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>4</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Cynodon dactylon</i></u> | <u>90</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>1</u> - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>2</u> - Dominance Test is >50% <u>3</u> - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Baccharis halimifolia</i></u> | <u>10</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>100</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>50</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>20</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _____ =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: _____ | | 20% of total cover: _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

 Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)
 Understory disturbed by logging

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-2**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
|-------------------|---------------|----|----------------|----|-------------------|------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-18 | 10YR 4/4 | 85 | 7.5YR 6/8 | 15 | C | M | Sandy | Prominent redox concentrations |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

| | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) |
| (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| | (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

| |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) |
| (outside MLRA 150A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) |
| (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.**Restrictive Layer (if observed):**

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/4/20
Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: DP-3
Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): logged forest Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.474636 Long: -94.346240 Datum: WGS 1984
Soil Map Unit Name: Adaton-Muskogee complex NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation X, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No X
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

| | |
|---|--|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> |
| Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Remarks: Data point was clear cut | |

HYDROLOGY

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators</u> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) ____ Surface Water (A1) ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ____ High Water Table (A2) ____ Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) ____ Saturation (A3) ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ____ Water Marks (B1) ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ____ Sediment Deposits (B2) ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ____ Drift Deposits (B3) ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ____ Iron Deposits (B5) ____ Other (Explain in Remarks) ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <u>Secondary Indicators</u> (minimum of two required) ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) ____ Drainage Patterns (B10) ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ____ Geomorphic Position (D2) ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5) ____ Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe) | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | |
| Remarks: | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: DP-3

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u><i>Pinus palustris</i></u> | 65 | Yes | FACU | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0.0%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Ulmus rubra</i></u> | 5 | No | FAC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u> | 10 | No | FAC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 =Total Cover | | | | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>75</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>143</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>572</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>168</u> (A)</td> <td><u>647</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.85</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | FAC species <u>25</u> | x 3 = <u>75</u> | FACU species <u>143</u> | x 4 = <u>572</u> | UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | Column Totals: <u>168</u> (A) | <u>647</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.85</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>25</u> | x 3 = <u>75</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>143</u> | x 4 = <u>572</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>168</u> (A) | <u>647</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.85</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>40</u> 20% of total cover: <u>16</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Callicarpa americana</i></u> | 3 | Yes | FACU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Ulmus alata</i></u> | 5 | Yes | FACU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>4</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Cynodon dactylon</i></u> | 60 | Yes | FACU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Toxicodendron radicans</i></u> | 10 | No | FAC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u><i>Callicarpa americana</i></u> | 10 | No | FACU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>40</u> 20% of total cover: <u>16</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _____ =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
2 - Dominance Test is >50%
3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

| | | |
|--|------------------|--------------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes _____ | No <u>X</u> |
|--|------------------|--------------------|

 Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)
 Understory disturbed by logging

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-3**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
|-------------------|---------------|-----|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|---------|
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-20 | 10YR 5/4 | 100 | | | | | Sandy | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

| | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) |
| (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| | (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

| |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) |
| (outside MLRA 150A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) |
| (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.**Restrictive Layer (if observed):**

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016.

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/6/20
Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: DP-4
Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): forest floor Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.478763 Long: -94.348395 Datum: WGS 1984
Soil Map Unit Name: Sawyer silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <u> X </u> | No <u> </u> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? | Yes <u> </u> | No <u> X </u> |
| Hydric Soil Present? | Yes <u> </u> | No <u> X </u> | | | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? | Yes <u> </u> | No <u> X </u> | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) | | | | Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) | | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | | | | | | |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> (includes capillary fringe) | | | | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: DP-4

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u><i>Pinus palustris</i></u> | <u>100</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>57.1%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Ulmus alata</i></u> | <u>10</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u> | <u>10</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>120</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>60</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>24</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Callicarpa americana</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>67</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>201</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>120</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>480</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>187</u> (A)</td> <td><u>681</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.64</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | FAC species <u>67</u> | x 3 = <u>201</u> | FACU species <u>120</u> | x 4 = <u>480</u> | UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | Column Totals: <u>187</u> (A) | <u>681</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.64</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>67</u> | x 3 = <u>201</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>120</u> | x 4 = <u>480</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>187</u> (A) | <u>681</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.64</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Ulmus alata</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>10</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>5</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>2</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Chasmanthium latifolium</i></u> | <u>25</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>1</u> - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> <u>2</u> - Dominance Test is >50% <u>3</u> - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Toxicodendron radicans</i></u> | <u>15</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>40</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>20</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>8</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Smilax bona-nox</i></u> | <u>10</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Toxicodendron radicans</i></u> | <u>7</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>17</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>9</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>4</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-4**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
|-------------------|---------------|-----|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|---------|
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-20 | 10YR 4/4 | 100 | | | | | Sandy | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

| | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) |
| (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| | (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

| |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) |
| (outside MLRA 150A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) |
| (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.**Restrictive Layer (if observed):**

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016.

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/6/20
Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: DP-5
Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): forest floor Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.480334 Long: -94.355009 Datum: WGS 1984
Soil Map Unit Name: Adaton-Muskogee complex NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <u> </u> | No <u> X </u> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? | Yes <u> </u> | No <u> X </u> |
| Hydric Soil Present? | Yes <u> X </u> | No <u> </u> | | | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? | Yes <u> </u> | No <u> X </u> | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | |

| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: | | | | Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) | |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) | | | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) | | | |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> (includes capillary fringe) | | | | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: DP-5

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1. <u><i>Pinus palustris</i></u> | <u>85</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.0%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u> | <u>10</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>95</u> =Total Cover | | | | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>105</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>115</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>460</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>155</u> (A)</td> <td><u>575</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.71</u></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | FACW species <u>5</u> | x 2 = <u>10</u> | FAC species <u>35</u> | x 3 = <u>105</u> | FACU species <u>115</u> | x 4 = <u>460</u> | UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | Column Totals: <u>155</u> (A) | <u>575</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.71</u> | | | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>5</u> | x 2 = <u>10</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>35</u> | x 3 = <u>105</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>115</u> | x 4 = <u>460</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>155</u> (A) | <u>575</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.71</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>48</u> 20% of total cover: <u>19</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Pyralia pubera</i></u> | <u>20</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>1</u> - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>2</u> - Dominance Test is >50% <u>3</u> - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Celtis occidentalis</i></u> | <u>10</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>30</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>15</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Smilax bona-nox</i></u> | <u>20</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Panicum repens</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACW</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>25</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>13</u> 20% of total cover: <u>5</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Toxicodendron radicans</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u> X </u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>5</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>3</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-5**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
|-------------------|---------------|-----|----------------|----|-------------------|------------------|--------------|---------|
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-12 | 10YR 3/1 | 90 | 5Y 6/1 | 10 | D | M | Loamy/Clayey | |
| 12-20 | 10YR 3/1 | 100 | | | | | Loamy/Clayey | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

| | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) |
| (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| | (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

| |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) |
| (outside MLRA 150A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) |
| (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.**Restrictive Layer (if observed):**

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No _____

Remarks:

This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016.

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/6/20
Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: DP-6
Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): forest floor Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.476227 Long: -94.353626 Datum: WGS 1984
Soil Map Unit Name: Adaton-Muskogee complex NWI classification: PFO

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

| | |
|--|--|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u> X </u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u> X </u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u> X </u> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u> X </u> |
| Remarks: | |

| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: | | | | Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) | |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) | | | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) | | | |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> (includes capillary fringe) | | | | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: DP-6

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>37.5%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u><i>Pinus palustris</i></u> | <u>85</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Pyralia pubera</i></u> | <u>10</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>95</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>48</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>19</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Pyralia pubera</i></u> | <u>10</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>75</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>135</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>540</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>160</u> (A)</td> <td><u>615</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.84</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | FAC species <u>25</u> | x 3 = <u>75</u> | FACU species <u>135</u> | x 4 = <u>540</u> | UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | Column Totals: <u>160</u> (A) | <u>615</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.84</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>25</u> | x 3 = <u>75</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>135</u> | x 4 = <u>540</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>160</u> (A) | <u>615</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.84</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Ulmus alata</i></u> | <u>10</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u><i>Callicarpa americana</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>25</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>13</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>5</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Trifolium repens</i></u> | <u>15</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>1</u> - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>2</u> - Dominance Test is >50% <u>3</u> - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Chasmanthium latifolium</i></u> | <u>15</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>30</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>15</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>6</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Toxicodendron radicans</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Smilax bona-nox</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>10</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>5</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>2</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u> X </u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-6

| Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|-----|----------------|--|-------------------|---|---------|---------|
| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-24 | 7.5YR 4/4 | 100 | | | | | Sandy | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. | | | | | | ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. | | |
| Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) | | | | Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³: | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> (MLRA 153B, 153D) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> (outside MLRA 150A) | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> (MLRA 153B) | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> (MLRA 153B, 153D) | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) <input type="checkbox"/> (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> (LRR S, T, U) <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) | | | | | | | | |
| Restrictive Layer (if observed): | | | | | | | | |
| Type: _____ | | | | | | | | |
| Depth (inches): _____ | | | | | | Hydric Soil Present? Yes ____ No <u>X</u> ____ | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | | | |
| This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016. | | | | | | | | |

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/6/20
Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: DP-7
Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): forest floor Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.474605 Long: -94.356221 Datum: WGS 1984
Soil Map Unit Name: Adaton-Muskogee complex NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <u> X </u> | No <u> </u> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? | Yes <u> </u> | No <u> X </u> |
| Hydric Soil Present? | Yes <u> </u> | No <u> X </u> | | | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? | Yes <u> </u> | No <u> X </u> | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | |

| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: | | | | Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) | |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) | | | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) | | | |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> (includes capillary fringe) | | | | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: DP-7

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>83.3%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u><i>Pinus palustris</i></u> | <u>85</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u> | <u>10</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>95</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>48</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>19</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Quercus nigra</i></u> | <u>10</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>255</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>340</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>170</u> (A)</td> <td><u>595</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.50</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | FAC species <u>85</u> | x 3 = <u>255</u> | FACU species <u>85</u> | x 4 = <u>340</u> | UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | Column Totals: <u>170</u> (A) | <u>595</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.50</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>85</u> | x 3 = <u>255</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>85</u> | x 4 = <u>340</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>170</u> (A) | <u>595</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.50</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u> | <u>15</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>25</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>13</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>5</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Cyperus esculentus</i></u> | <u>25</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>1</u> - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <u>3</u> - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <u>Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Chasmanthium latifolium</i></u> | <u>15</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>40</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>20</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>8</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Toxicodendron radicans</i></u> | <u>10</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>10</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>5</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>2</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-7**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
|-------------------|---------------|-----|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|---------|
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-18 | 7.5YR 4/4 | 100 | | | | | Sandy | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

| | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) |
| (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| | (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

| |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) |
| (outside MLRA 150A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) |
| (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.**Restrictive Layer (if observed):**

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/6/20
 Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: DP-8
 Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): forest floor Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.471557 Long: -94.355490 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Adaton-Muskogee complex NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? | Yes _____ No <u>X</u> |
| Hydric Soil Present? | Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? | Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | | |
| Remarks: | | | |

HYDROLOGY

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> _____ Surface Water (A1) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ High Water Table (A2) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) _____ Saturation (A3) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> _____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5) _____ Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) | |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe) | | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | | |
| Remarks: | | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: DP-8

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u><i>Pinus palustris</i></u> | 85 | Yes | FACU | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.0%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u> | 5 | No | FAC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u><i>Celtis occidentalis</i></u> | 5 | No | FACU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 95 =Total Cover | | | | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>120</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>100</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>400</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>140</u> (A)</td> <td><u>520</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.71</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | FAC species <u>40</u> | x 3 = <u>120</u> | FACU species <u>100</u> | x 4 = <u>400</u> | UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | Column Totals: <u>140</u> (A) | <u>520</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.71</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>40</u> | x 3 = <u>120</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>100</u> | x 4 = <u>400</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>140</u> (A) | <u>520</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.71</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>48</u> 20% of total cover: <u>19</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Quercus falcata</i></u> | 10 | Yes | FACU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u> | 15 | Yes | FAC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>13</u> 20% of total cover: <u>5</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Chasmanthium latifolium</i></u> | 20 | Yes | FAC | Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>1</u> - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>2</u> - Dominance Test is >50% <u>3</u> - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>10</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. _____ | | | | Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-8**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
|-------------------|---------------|----|----------------|----|-------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-20 | 7.5YR 3/1 | 85 | 7.5YR 4/6 | 15 | C | M | Loamy/Clayey | Prominent redox concentrations |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

| | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) |
| (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| | (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

| |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) |
| (outside MLRA 150A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) |
| (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.**Restrictive Layer (if observed):**

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No _____

Remarks:

This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/7/20
 Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: DP-9
 Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): forest floor Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.464206 Long: -94.356017 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Adaton-Muskogee complex NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? | Yes _____ No <u>X</u> |
| Hydric Soil Present? | Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? | Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | | |
| Remarks: | | | |

HYDROLOGY

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> _____ Surface Water (A1) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ High Water Table (A2) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) _____ Saturation (A3) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> _____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5) _____ Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) | |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe) | | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | | |
| Remarks: | | | |

Sampling Point: DP-9

| Tree Stratum | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------|
| (Plot size: _____ r=30') | | | |
| 1. <i>Celtis occidentalis</i> | 45 | Yes | FACU |
| 2. <i>Pyrularia pubera</i> | 25 | Yes | FACU |
| 3. <i>Quercus nigra</i> | 20 | Yes | FAC |
| 4. | | | |
| 5. | | | |
| 6. | | | |
| 7. | | | |
| 8. | | | |
| | <u> 90 </u> =Total Cover | | |
| 50% of total cover: | <u> 45 </u> | 20% of total cover: | <u> 18 </u> |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum | | | |
| (Plot size: _____ r=20') | | | |
| 1. <i>Callicarpa americana</i> | 5 | Yes | FACU |
| 2. <i>Celtis occidentalis</i> | 10 | Yes | FACU |
| 3. | | | |
| 4. | | | |
| 5. | | | |
| 6. | | | |
| 7. | | | |
| 8. | | | |
| | <u> 15 </u> =Total Cover | | |
| 50% of total cover: | <u> 8 </u> | 20% of total cover: | <u> 3 </u> |
| Herb Stratum | | | |
| (Plot size: _____ 1 sq. meter) | | | |
| 1. <i>Chasmanthium latifolium</i> | 20 | Yes | FAC |
| 2. <i>Cynodon dactylon</i> | 10 | Yes | FACU |
| 3. <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> | 10 | Yes | FAC |
| 4. | | | |
| 5. | | | |
| 6. | | | |
| 7. | | | |
| 8. | | | |
| 9. | | | |
| 10. | | | |
| 11. | | | |
| 12. | | | |
| | <u> 40 </u> =Total Cover | | |
| 50% of total cover: | <u> 20 </u> | 20% of total cover: | <u> 8 </u> |
| Woody Vine Stratum | | | |
| (Plot size: _____ r=20') | | | |
| 1. <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> | 5 | Yes | FAC |
| 2. | | | |
| 3. | | | |
| 4. | | | |
| 5. | | | |
| | <u> 5 </u> =Total Cover | | |
| 50% of total cover: | <u> 3 </u> | 20% of total cover: | <u> 1 </u> |

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 9 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 44.4% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: |
|--|--------------------------------|
| OBL species <u> 0 </u> | x 1 = <u> 0 </u> |
| FACW species <u> 0 </u> | x 2 = <u> 0 </u> |
| FAC species <u> 55 </u> | x 3 = <u> 165 </u> |
| FACU species <u> 95 </u> | x 4 = <u> 380 </u> |
| UPL species <u> 0 </u> | x 5 = <u> 0 </u> |
| Column Totals: <u> 150 </u> (A) | <u> 545 </u> (B) |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u> 3.63 </u> | |

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain) _____

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-9**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
|-------------------|---------------|-----|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|---------|
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-20 | 7.5YR 4/4 | 100 | | | | | Sandy | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

| | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) |
| (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| | (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

| |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) |
| (outside MLRA 150A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) |
| (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.**Restrictive Layer (if observed):**

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/7/20
 Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: DP-10
 Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): field Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.464872 Long: -94.350626 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sawyer silt-loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: non-wetland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

| | |
|---|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> |
| Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Remarks: | |

HYDROLOGY

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> _____ Surface Water (A1) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ High Water Table (A2) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) _____ Saturation (A3) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> _____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5) _____ Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe) | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | |
| Remarks: | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: DP-10

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u><i>Pinus palustris</i></u> | <u>10</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>33.3%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>10</u> =Total Cover | | | | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>60</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>180</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>140</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>560</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>200</u> (A)</td> <td><u>740</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.70</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | FAC species <u>60</u> | x 3 = <u>180</u> | FACU species <u>140</u> | x 4 = <u>560</u> | UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | Column Totals: <u>200</u> (A) | <u>740</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.70</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>60</u> | x 3 = <u>180</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>140</u> | x 4 = <u>560</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>200</u> (A) | <u>740</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.70</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Callicarpa americana</i></u> | <u>10</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Baccharis halimifolia</i></u> | <u>10</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>20</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>10</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Cynodon dactylon</i></u> | <u>80</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>1</u> - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>2</u> - Dominance Test is >50% <u>3</u> - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Rubus trivialis</i></u> | <u>40</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u><i>Smilax bona-nox</i></u> | <u>35</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. <u><i>Toxicodendron radicans</i></u> | <u>15</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>170</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>85</u> 20% of total cover: <u>34</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u> </u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u> </u> 20% of total cover: <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-10**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
|-------------------|---------------|-----|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|---------|
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-16 | 7.5YR 4/3 | 100 | | | | | Sandy | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

| | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) |
| (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| | (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

| |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) |
| (outside MLRA 150A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) |
| (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.**Restrictive Layer (if observed):**

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016.

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/7/20
Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: DP-11
Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): forest floor Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.465375 Long: -94.346849 Datum: WGS 1984
Soil Map Unit Name: Adaton-Muskogee complex NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|--|-----------|-----------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes _____ | No <u> X </u> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? | Yes _____ | No <u> X </u> |
| Hydric Soil Present? | Yes _____ | No <u> X </u> | | | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? | Yes _____ | No <u> X </u> | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | |

| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: | | | | Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) | |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) | | | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) | | | |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> (includes capillary fringe) | | | | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: DP-11

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u><i>Pinus palustris</i></u> | <u>70</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>33.3%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>70</u> =Total Cover | | | | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>75</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>135</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>540</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>160</u> (A)</td> <td><u>615</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.84</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | FAC species <u>25</u> | x 3 = <u>75</u> | FACU species <u>135</u> | x 4 = <u>540</u> | UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | Column Totals: <u>160</u> (A) | <u>615</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.84</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>25</u> | x 3 = <u>75</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>135</u> | x 4 = <u>540</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>160</u> (A) | <u>615</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.84</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>35</u> 20% of total cover: <u>14</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Callicarpa americana</i></u> | <u>20</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Ulmus alata</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u><i>Baccharis halimifolia</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>30</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>15</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Rubus trivialis</i></u> | <u>25</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>1</u> - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>2</u> - Dominance Test is >50% <u>3</u> - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Toxicodendron radicans</i></u> | <u>15</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u><i>Cynodon dactylon</i></u> | <u>15</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>55</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>28</u> 20% of total cover: <u>11</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Smilax bona-nox</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>5</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>3</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <u> </u> | No <u> X </u> |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-11**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
|-------------------|---------------|----|----------------|----|-------------------|------------------|---------|---------|
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-20 | 7.5YR 4/4 | 90 | 7.5YR 6/8 | 10 | | | Sandy | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

| | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) |
| (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| | (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

| |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) |
| (outside MLRA 150A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) |
| (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) |
| (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) |
| (MLRA 153B, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.**Restrictive Layer (if observed):**

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/7/20
Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: DP-12
Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): logged forest Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.466465 Long: -94.345217 Datum: WGS 1984
Soil Map Unit Name: Adaton-Muskogee complex NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation X, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No X
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

| | |
|---|--|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> |
| Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Remarks: Data point was recently clear cut | |

HYDROLOGY

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators</u> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) ____ Surface Water (A1) ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ____ High Water Table (A2) ____ Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) ____ Saturation (A3) ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ____ Water Marks (B1) ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ____ Sediment Deposits (B2) ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ____ Drift Deposits (B3) ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ____ Iron Deposits (B5) ____ Other (Explain in Remarks) ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <u>Secondary Indicators</u> (minimum of two required) ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) ____ Drainage Patterns (B10) ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ____ Geomorphic Position (D2) ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5) ____ Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe) | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | |
| Remarks: | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: DP-12

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u><i>Pinus palustris</i></u> | <u>75</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75.0%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>75</u> =Total Cover | | | | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>105</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>75</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>300</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>110</u> (A)</td> <td><u>405</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.68</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | FAC species <u>35</u> | x 3 = <u>105</u> | FACU species <u>75</u> | x 4 = <u>300</u> | UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | Column Totals: <u>110</u> (A) | <u>405</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.68</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>35</u> | x 3 = <u>105</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>75</u> | x 4 = <u>300</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>110</u> (A) | <u>405</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.68</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>38</u> 20% of total cover: <u>15</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Baccharis halimifolia</i></u> | <u>15</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>1</u> - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> <u>2</u> - Dominance Test is >50% <u>3</u> - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <u>Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>15</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>8</u> 20% of total cover: <u>3</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Smilax bona-nox</i></u> | <u>15</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Dichanthelium acuminatum</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>20</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>10</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _____ =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-12

| Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|----|---|--|-------------------|---|---------|---------|
| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-24 | 7.5YR 4/4 | 95 | 7.5YR 5/8 | 5 | | | Sandy | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. | | | | ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. | | | | |
| Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) | | | | | | Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³: | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | | | (MLRA 153B, 153D) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | | | (outside MLRA 150A) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | | | (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | | | (MLRA 153B) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | | | (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | | | (MLRA 153B, 153D) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | | | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | | | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> (LRR S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) | | | | | |
| | | | (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) | | | | | |
| Restrictive Layer (if observed): | | | | | | | | |
| Type: _____ | | | | | | | | |
| Depth (inches): _____ | | | | | | Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | | | |
| This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016. | | | | | | | | |

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/7/20
Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: DP-13
Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): forest floor Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.464437 Long: -94.343041 Datum: WGS 1984
Soil Map Unit Name: Sawyer silt-lom, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <u> X </u> | No <u> </u> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? | Yes <u> </u> | No <u> X </u> |
| Hydric Soil Present? | Yes <u> </u> | No <u> X </u> | | | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? | Yes <u> </u> | No <u> X </u> | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | |

| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: | | | | Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) | |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) | | | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) | | | |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> (includes capillary fringe) | | | | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: DP-13

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u><i>Pinus palustris</i></u> | <u>85</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>71.4%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>85</u> =Total Cover | | | | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>75</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>225</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>105</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>420</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>180</u> (A)</td> <td><u>645</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.58</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | FAC species <u>75</u> | x 3 = <u>225</u> | FACU species <u>105</u> | x 4 = <u>420</u> | UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | Column Totals: <u>180</u> (A) | <u>645</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.58</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>75</u> | x 3 = <u>225</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>105</u> | x 4 = <u>420</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>180</u> (A) | <u>645</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.58</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>43</u> 20% of total cover: <u>17</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Callicarpa americana</i></u> | <u>20</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>1</u> - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> <u>2</u> - Dominance Test is >50% <u>3</u> - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Ulmus rubra</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>25</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>13</u> 20% of total cover: <u>5</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Smilax bona-nox</i></u> | <u>35</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Chasmanthium latifolium</i></u> | <u>15</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u><i>Cyperus esculentus</i></u> | <u>15</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>65</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>33</u> 20% of total cover: <u>13</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Smilax bona-nox</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>5</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>3</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-13

| Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|-----|---|--|-------------------|---|---------|---------|
| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-18 | 7.5YR 4/4 | 100 | | | | | Sandy | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. | | | | ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. | | | | |
| Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) | | | | | | Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³: | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | | | (MLRA 153B, 153D) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | | | (outside MLRA 150A) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | | | (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | | | (MLRA 153B) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | | | (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | | | (MLRA 153B, 153D) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | | | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | | | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> (LRR S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) | | | | | |
| (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) | | | | | | | | |
| Restrictive Layer (if observed): | | | | | | | | |
| Type: _____ | | | | | | | | |
| Depth (inches): _____ | | | | | | Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | | | |
| This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016. | | | | | | | | |

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/4/20
Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: UDP-1
Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): forest floor Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.480481 Long: -94.340633 Datum: WGS 1984
Soil Map Unit Name: Adaton-Muskogee complex NWI classification: Non-wetland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

| | |
|--|--|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u> X </u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u> X </u> No <u> </u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u> X </u> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u> </u> No <u> X </u> |
| Remarks: | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) | | | | Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) | | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | | | | | | |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> (includes capillary fringe) | | | | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: UDP-1

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u><i>Pinus palustris</i></u> | 25 | Yes | FACU | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.0%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u> | 5 | No | FAC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u><i>Ulmus americana</i></u> | 15 | Yes | FAC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 = Total Cover | | | | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>75</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>28</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>112</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>53</u> (A)</td> <td><u>187</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.53</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | FAC species <u>25</u> | x 3 = <u>75</u> | FACU species <u>28</u> | x 4 = <u>112</u> | UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | Column Totals: <u>53</u> (A) | <u>187</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.53</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>25</u> | x 3 = <u>75</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>28</u> | x 4 = <u>112</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>53</u> (A) | <u>187</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.53</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>23</u> 20% of total cover: <u>9</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Callicarpa americana</i></u> | 3 | Yes | FACU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Ulmus rubra</i></u> | 5 | Yes | FAC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 = Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>4</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _____ = Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _____ = Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
2 - Dominance Test is >50%
3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

| | | |
|--|------------------|-------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <u>_____</u> | No <u>X</u> |
|--|------------------|-------------|

 Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)
 Understory disturbed by logging

SOIL

Sampling Point: UDP-1

| Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-----|----------------|----|-------------------|------------------|--|---------|
| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-2 | 5YR 2.5/1 | 100 | | | | | Loamy/Clayey | |
| 2-18 | 10YR 6/1 | 85 | 7.5YR 6/8 | 15 | D | M | Loamy/Clayey | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. | | | | | | | | |
| Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) | | | | | | | | |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U) </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) (MLRA 153B, 153D) <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) </div> </div> | | | | | | | | |
| Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³: | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (outside MLRA 150A) <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B) <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) (MLRA 153B, 153D) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | | | | | | | | |
| ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. | | | | | | | | |
| Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____ | | | | | | | Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No _____ | |
| Remarks: This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016. | | | | | | | | |

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/5/20
Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: UDP-2
Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): forest floor Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.472227 Long: -94.353382 Datum: WGS 1984
Soil Map Unit Name: Adaton-Muskogee complex NWI classification: PFO

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

| | |
|--|--|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u> X </u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u> X </u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u> X </u> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u> X </u> |
| Remarks: | |

| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: | | | | Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) | |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) | | | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) | | | |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> (includes capillary fringe) | | | | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | |

Sampling Point: UDP-2

| Tree Stratum | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. <i>Celtis occidentalis</i> | 50 | Yes | FACU |
| 2. <i>Carpinus caroliniana</i> | 10 | No | FAC |
| 3. <i>Ulmus americana</i> | 15 | Yes | FAC |
| 4. | | | |
| 5. | | | |
| 6. | | | |
| 7. | | | |
| 8. | | | |
| | 75 = Total Cover | | |
| | 50% of total cover: 38 | 20% of total cover: 15 | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=20') | | | |
| 1. | | | |
| 2. | | | |
| 3. | | | |
| 4. | | | |
| 5. | | | |
| 6. | | | |
| 7. | | | |
| 8. | | | |
| | | = Total Cover | |
| | 50% of total cover: | 20% of total cover: | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: 1 sq. meter) | | | |
| 1. <i>Setaria leucopila</i> | 40 | Yes | UPL |
| 2. <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> | 15 | Yes | FAC |
| 3. <i>Smilax bona-nox</i> | 10 | No | FAC |
| 4. <i>Trifolium repens</i> | 5 | No | FACU |
| 5. | | | |
| 6. | | | |
| 7. | | | |
| 8. | | | |
| 9. | | | |
| 10. | | | |
| 11. | | | |
| 12. | | | |
| | 70 = Total Cover | | |
| | 50% of total cover: 35 | 20% of total cover: 14 | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=20') | | | |
| 1. | | | |
| 2. | | | |
| 3. | | | |
| 4. | | | |
| 5. | | | |
| | | = Total Cover | |
| | 50% of total cover: | 20% of total cover: | |

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
| OBL species 0 | x 1 = 0 |
| FACW species 0 | x 2 = 0 |
| FAC species 50 | x 3 = 150 |
| FACU species 55 | x 4 = 220 |
| UPL species 40 | x 5 = 200 |
| Column Totals: 145 (A) | 570 (B) |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.93 | |

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X__

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UDP-2

| Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|-----|---|---|-------------------|---|---------|---------|
| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-20 | 7.5YR 4/4 | 100 | | | | | Sandy | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. | | | | ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. | | | | |
| Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) | | | | Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³: | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | | | (MLRA 153B, 153D) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | | | (outside MLRA 150A) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | | | (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | | | (MLRA 153B) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | | | (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | | | (MLRA 153B, 153D) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | | | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | | | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> (LRR S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) | | | | | |
| | | | (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) | | | | | |
| Restrictive Layer (if observed): | | | | | | | | |
| Type: _____ | | | | | | | | |
| Depth (inches): _____ | | | | | | Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | | | |
| This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016. | | | | | | | | |

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/5/20
 Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: UDP-3
 Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): forest floor Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.478183 Long: -94.348593 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Adaton-Muskogee complex NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? | Yes _____ No <u>X</u> |
| Hydric Soil Present? | Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? | Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | | |
| Remarks: | | | |

HYDROLOGY

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> _____ Surface Water (A1) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ High Water Table (A2) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) _____ Saturation (A3) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> _____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5) _____ Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) | |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe) | | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | | |
| Remarks: | | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: UDP-3

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---|--|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u><i>Pyralia pubera</i></u> | <u>5</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66.7%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Quercus nigra</i></u> | <u>25</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u><i>Quercus marilandica</i></u> | <u>25</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>UPL</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>28</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>11</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Callicarpa americana</i></u> | <u>3</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>FACU</u> | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>147</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>441</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>83</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>332</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>125</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>255</u> (A)</td> <td><u>898</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.52</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | FAC species <u>147</u> | x 3 = <u>441</u> | FACU species <u>83</u> | x 4 = <u>332</u> | UPL species <u>25</u> | x 5 = <u>125</u> | Column Totals: <u>255</u> (A) | <u>898</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.52</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>147</u> | x 3 = <u>441</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>83</u> | x 4 = <u>332</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>25</u> | x 5 = <u>125</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>255</u> (A) | <u>898</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.52</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Quercus nigra</i></u> | <u>15</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>9</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>4</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Chasmanthium latifolium</i></u> | <u>70</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>1</u> - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> <u>2</u> - Dominance Test is >50% <u>3</u> - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <u>_____</u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u><i>Cynodon dactylon</i></u> | <u>60</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u><i>Smilax bona-nox</i></u> | <u>30</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. <u><i>Digitaria ciliaris</i></u> | <u>15</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>FACU</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 175 =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>88</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>35</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u><i>Smilax bona-nox</i></u> | <u>7</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>4</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>2</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UDP-3

| Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|-----|---|--|-------------------|---|---------|---------|
| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-18 | 7.5YR 4/4 | 100 | | | | | Sandy | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. | | | | ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. | | | | |
| Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) | | | | | | Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³: | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | | | (MLRA 153B, 153D) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | | | (outside MLRA 150A) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | | | (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | | | (MLRA 153B) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | | | (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | | | (MLRA 153B, 153D) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | | | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | | | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> (LRR S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) | | | | | |
| (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) | | | | | | | | |
| Restrictive Layer (if observed): | | | | | | | | |
| Type: _____ | | | | | | Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | |
| Depth (inches): _____ | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | | | |
| This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016. | | | | | | | | |

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/4/20
Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: WDP-1
Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): forest floor Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.480699 Long: -94.340348 Datum: WGS 1984
Soil Map Unit Name: Adaton-Muskogee complex NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <u> X </u> | No <u> </u> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? | Yes <u> X </u> | No <u> </u> |
| Hydric Soil Present? | Yes <u> X </u> | No <u> </u> | | | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? | Yes <u> X </u> | No <u> </u> | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) | | | | Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) | | | |
| | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) | | | |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text" value="3"/> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> (includes capillary fringe) | | | | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: WDP-1

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.0%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _____ = Total Cover | | | | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)</td> <td><u>50</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.00</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>50</u> | x 1 = <u>50</u> | FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | FAC species <u>0</u> | x 3 = <u>0</u> | FACU species <u>0</u> | x 4 = <u>0</u> | UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A) | <u>50</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.00</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>50</u> | x 1 = <u>50</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>0</u> | x 2 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>0</u> | x 3 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>0</u> | x 4 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A) | <u>50</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.00</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _____ = Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u>Typha domingensis</u> | <u>20</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>OBL</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u>Ludwigia octovalvis</u> | <u>30</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>OBL</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _____ 50 = Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>25</u> 20% of total cover: <u>10</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _____ = Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
☒ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

| | |
|--|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
|--|---|

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WDP-1

| Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|-----|----------------|----|---|------------------|--|---------|
| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-1 | 5YR 2.5/1 | 100 | | | | | Loamy/Clayey | |
| 1-18 | 7.5YR 6/1 | 80 | 5Y 6/4 | 20 | D | M | Loamy/Clayey | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. | | | | | ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. | | | |
| Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) | | | | | Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³: | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | | | | | (MLRA 153B, 153D) | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | | | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | | | | | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | | | |
| (LRR S, T, U) | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) | | | |
| | | | | | (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) | | | |
| | | | | | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. | | | |
| Restrictive Layer (if observed): | | | | | | | | |
| Type: _____ | | | | | | | | |
| Depth (inches): _____ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No _____ | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | | | |
| This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016. | | | | | | | | |

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/5/20
 Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: WDP-2
 Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): forest floor Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.472164 Long: -94.353303 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Adaton-Muskogee complex NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? | Yes <u>X</u> No _____ |
| Hydric Soil Present? | Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? | Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | | |
| Remarks: | | | |

HYDROLOGY

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators</u> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <u>Secondary Indicators</u> (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) | |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>2</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe) | | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | | |
| Remarks: | | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: WDP-2

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u>Celtis occidentalis</u> | 30 | Yes | FACU | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>80.0%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u>Carpinus caroliniana</u> | 25 | Yes | FAC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u>Ulmus americana</u> | 25 | Yes | FAC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 =Total Cover | | | | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>55</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>165</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>30</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>120</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)</td> <td><u>305</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.21</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | FACW species <u>10</u> | x 2 = <u>20</u> | FAC species <u>55</u> | x 3 = <u>165</u> | FACU species <u>30</u> | x 4 = <u>120</u> | UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A) | <u>305</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.21</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>0</u> | x 1 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>10</u> | x 2 = <u>20</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>55</u> | x 3 = <u>165</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>30</u> | x 4 = <u>120</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A) | <u>305</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.21</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>40</u> 20% of total cover: <u>16</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _____ =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u>Panicum repens</u> | 10 | Yes | FACW | Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>1</u> - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> <u>2</u> - Dominance Test is >50% <u>3</u> - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u>Smilax bona-nox</u> | 5 | Yes | FAC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>3</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WDP-2

| Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|----|---|----|-------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-16 | 5Y 6/1 | 75 | 7.5YR 4/6 | 25 | C | M | Loamy/Clayey | Prominent redox concentrations |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. | | | | | | | ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. | |
| Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) | | | | | | | Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³: | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | | | (MLRA 153B, 153D) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | | | | (outside MLRA 150A) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | | | | (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | | | | (MLRA 153B) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | | | | (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | | | | (MLRA 153B, 153D) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | | | | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | | | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | | | | | |
| (LRR S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) | | | | | |
| (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) | | | | | | | | |
| Restrictive Layer (if observed): | | | | | | | | |
| Type: _____ | | | | | | | | |
| Depth (inches): _____ | | | | | | Hydric Soil Present? Yes ____ No ____ | | |
| Remarks: This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016. | | | | | | | | |

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: East Texas Logistics City/County: New Boston, Bowie County Sampling Date: 11/5/20
 Applicant/Owner: AR-TX REDI State: TX Sampling Point: WDP-3
 Investigator(s): Roger Willis Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): forest floor Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P, MLRA 133B Lat: 33.475268 Long: -94.348623 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Adaton-Muskogee complex NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? | Yes <u>X</u> No _____ |
| Hydric Soil Present? | Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | | |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? | Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | | |
| Remarks: | | | |

HYDROLOGY

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators</u> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <u>X</u> Surface Water (A1) <u>X</u> Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ High Water Table (A2) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) _____ Saturation (A3) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <u>X</u> Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <u>Secondary Indicators</u> (minimum of two required) _____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <u>X</u> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5) _____ Sphagnum Moss (D8) (LRR T,U) | |
| Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>3</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe) | | Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | |
| Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: | | | |
| Remarks: | | | |

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: WDP-3

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=30'</u>) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species? | Indicator Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u>Quercus palustris</u> | <u>30</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACW</u> | Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.0%</u> (A/B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u>Quercus nigra</u> | <u>25</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <u>Carpinus caroliniana</u> | <u>25</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>80</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>40</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>16</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>45</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>45</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>45</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>90</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>57</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>171</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>147</u> (A)</td> <td><u>306</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.08</u></td> </tr> </table> | Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | OBL species <u>45</u> | x 1 = <u>45</u> | FACW species <u>45</u> | x 2 = <u>90</u> | FAC species <u>57</u> | x 3 = <u>171</u> | FACU species <u>0</u> | x 4 = <u>0</u> | UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | Column Totals: <u>147</u> (A) | <u>306</u> (B) | Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.08</u> | |
| Total % Cover of: | Multiply by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBL species <u>45</u> | x 1 = <u>45</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACW species <u>45</u> | x 2 = <u>90</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC species <u>57</u> | x 3 = <u>171</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FACU species <u>0</u> | x 4 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPL species <u>0</u> | x 5 = <u>0</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Column Totals: <u>147</u> (A) | <u>306</u> (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.08</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _____ =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: _____ | | 20% of total cover: _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 sq. meter</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u>Ludwigia octovalvis</u> | <u>45</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>OBL</u> | Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>1</u> - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> <u>2</u> - Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> <u>3</u> - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <u>Panicum repens</u> | <u>15</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FACW</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>60</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>30</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>12</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>r=20'</u>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <u>Smilax bona-nox</u> | <u>7</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>FAC</u> | Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>7</u> =Total Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50% of total cover: <u>4</u> | | 20% of total cover: <u>2</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WDP-3

| Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|-----|---|--|-------------------|---|---------|---------|
| Depth (inches) | Matrix | | Redox Features | | | | Texture | Remarks |
| | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist) | % | Type ¹ | Loc ² | | |
| 0-20 | 10YR 2/1 | 100 | | | | | Sandy | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. | | | | ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. | | | | |
| Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) | | | | | | Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³: | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands 1 cm Muck (S12) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | | | (MLRA 153B, 153D) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | | | (outside MLRA 150A) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR, P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | | | (outside MLRA 150A, 150B) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, T) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | | | (MLRA 153B) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | | | (outside MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Islands Low Chroma Matrix (TS7) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | | | (MLRA 153B, 153D) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | | | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Floodplain Soils (F20) | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | | | (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | | | | | |
| (LRR S, T, U) | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22) | | | | | |
| (MLRA 138, 152A in FL, 154) | | | | | | | | |
| Restrictive Layer (if observed): | | | | | | | | |
| Type: _____ | | | | | | Hydric Soil Present? Yes ____ No ____ | | |
| Depth (inches): _____ | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | | | |
| This data sheet is revised from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 8.0, 2016. | | | | | | | | |

Appendix V: USACE Approved Jurisdictional Determination Form

APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

This form should be completed by following the instructions provided in Section IV of the JD Form Instructional Guidebook.

SECTION I: BACKGROUND INFORMATION

A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD):

B. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER: Tulsa District

C. PROJECT LOCATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

State: Texas County/parish/borough: Bowie County City: New Boston
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format): Lat. 33.472059° N, Long. -94.348465° W.
Universal Transverse Mercator: 14

Name of nearest waterbody: Panther Creek

Name of nearest Traditional Navigable Water (TNW) into which the aquatic resource flows: Red River

Name of watershed or Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC): Barkman Creek (111401060604)

☒ Check if map/diagram of review area and/or potential jurisdictional areas is/are available upon request.

☐ Check if other sites (e.g., offsite mitigation sites, disposal sites, etc...) are associated with this action and are recorded on a different JD form.

D. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

☐ Office (Desk) Determination. Date:

☐ Field Determination. Date(s):

SECTION II: SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

A. RHA SECTION 10 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.

There **Are no** "navigable waters of the U.S." within Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 329) in the review area. [Required]

☐ Waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.

☐ Waters are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.
Explain: .

B. CWA SECTION 404 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.

There **are and are not** "waters of the U.S." within Clean Water Act (CWA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 328) in the review area. [Required]

1. Waters of the U.S.

a. Indicate presence of waters of U.S. in review area (check all that apply):¹

- ☐ TNWs, including territorial seas
- ☐ Wetlands adjacent to TNWs
- ☒ Relatively permanent waters² (RPWs) that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- ☒ Non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- ☒ Wetlands directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- ☒ Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- ☐ Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- ☐ Impoundments of jurisdictional waters
- ☐ Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands

b. Identify (estimate) size of waters of the U.S. in the review area:

Non-wetland waters: linear feet: width (ft) and/or acres.
Wetlands: acres.

c. Limits (boundaries) of jurisdiction based on: 1987 Delineation Manual

Elevation of established OHWM (if known): .

2. Non-regulated waters/wetlands (check if applicable):³

- ☒ Potentially jurisdictional waters and/or wetlands were assessed within the review area and determined to be not jurisdictional.
Explain: **One ephemeral stream was identified on the Project..**

¹ Boxes checked below shall be supported by completing the appropriate sections in Section III below.

² For purposes of this form, an RPW is defined as a tributary that is not a TNW and that typically flows year-round or has continuous flow at least "seasonally" (e.g., typically 3 months).

³ Supporting documentation is presented in Section III.F.

SECTION III: CWA ANALYSIS

A. TNWs AND WETLANDS ADJACENT TO TNWs

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over TNWs and wetlands adjacent to TNWs. If the aquatic resource is a TNW, complete Section III.A.1 and Section III.D.1. only; if the aquatic resource is a wetland adjacent to a TNW, complete Sections III.A.1 and 2 and Section III.D.1.; otherwise, see Section III.B below.

1. **TNW**

Identify TNW: .

Summarize rationale supporting determination: .

2. **Wetland adjacent to TNW**

Summarize rationale supporting conclusion that wetland is “adjacent”: .

B. CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIBUTARY (THAT IS NOT A TNW) AND ITS ADJACENT WETLANDS (IF ANY):

This section summarizes information regarding characteristics of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands, if any, and it helps determine whether or not the standards for jurisdiction established under *Rapanos* have been met.

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over non-navigable tributaries of TNWs where the tributaries are “relatively permanent waters” (RPWs), i.e. tributaries that typically flow year-round or have continuous flow at least seasonally (e.g., typically 3 months). A wetland that directly abuts an RPW is also jurisdictional. If the aquatic resource is not a TNW, but has year-round (perennial) flow, skip to Section III.D.2. If the aquatic resource is a wetland directly abutting a tributary with perennial flow, skip to Section III.D.4.

A wetland that is adjacent to but that does not directly abut an RPW requires a significant nexus evaluation. Corps districts and EPA regions will include in the record any available information that documents the existence of a significant nexus between a relatively permanent tributary that is not perennial (and its adjacent wetlands if any) and a traditional navigable water, even though a significant nexus finding is not required as a matter of law.

If the waterbody⁴ is not an RPW, or a wetland directly abutting an RPW, a JD will require additional data to determine if the waterbody has a significant nexus with a TNW. If the tributary has adjacent wetlands, the significant nexus evaluation must consider the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands. This significant nexus evaluation that combines, for analytical purposes, the tributary and all of its adjacent wetlands is used whether the review area identified in the JD request is the tributary, or its adjacent wetlands, or both. If the JD covers a tributary with adjacent wetlands, complete Section III.B.1 for the tributary, Section III.B.2 for any onsite wetlands, and Section III.B.3 for all wetlands adjacent to that tributary, both onsite and offsite. The determination whether a significant nexus exists is determined in Section III.C below.

1. **Characteristics of non-TNWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

(i) **General Area Conditions:**

Watershed size: **Pick List**

Drainage area: **Pick List**

Average annual rainfall: inches

Average annual snowfall: inches

(ii) **Physical Characteristics:**

(a) **Relationship with TNW:**

☐ Tributary flows directly into TNW.

☒ Tributary flows through 2 tributaries before entering TNW.

Project waters are 5-10 river miles from TNW.

Project waters are 1 (or less) river miles from RPW.

Project waters are 5-10 aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Project waters are 1 (or less) aerial (straight) miles from RPW.

Project waters cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: .

Identify flow route to TNW⁵: Stream 1 flows into Panther Creek north of the Project, which flows into Barkman Creek, then the Red River. Additionally, Panther Creek flow through the Project.

⁴ Note that the Instructional Guidebook contains additional information regarding swales, ditches, washes, and erosional features generally and in the arid West.

⁵ Flow route can be described by identifying, e.g., tributary a, which flows through the review area, to flow into tributary b, which then flows into TNW.

Tributary stream order, if known: .

(b) General Tributary Characteristics (check all that apply):

Tributary is: ☒ Natural
☐ Artificial (man-made). Explain: .
☐ Manipulated (man-altered). Explain: .

Tributary properties with respect to top of bank (estimate):

Average width: 3-20 feet

Average depth: 1-6 feet

Average side slopes: **Vertical (1:1 or less).**

Primary tributary substrate composition (check all that apply):

| | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silts | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sands | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cobbles | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gravel | <input type="checkbox"/> Muck |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock | <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation. Type/% cover: | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Explain: . | | |

Tributary condition/stability [e.g., highly eroding, sloughing banks]. Explain: Eroding with portion cutting back.

Presence of run/riffle/pool complexes. Explain: Yes in both Stream 1 and Panther Creek.

Tributary geometry: **Meandering**

Tributary gradient (approximate average slope): 1 %

(c) Flow:

Tributary provides for: **Seasonal flow**

Estimate average number of flow events in review area/year: **20 (or greater)**

Describe flow regime: Panther Creek is perennial and Stream 1 is intermittent.

Other information on duration and volume: .

Surface flow is: **Discrete and confined.** Characteristics: .

Subsurface flow: **Unknown.** Explain findings: .

☐ Dye (or other) test performed: .

Tributary has (check all that apply):

| | |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bed and banks | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OHWM ⁶ (check all indicators that apply): | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> clear, natural line impressed on the bank | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> the presence of litter and debris |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> changes in the character of soil | <input type="checkbox"/> destruction of terrestrial vegetation |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> shelving | <input type="checkbox"/> the presence of wrack line |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> vegetation matted down, bent, or absent | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sediment sorting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> leaf litter disturbed or washed away | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> scour |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sediment deposition | <input type="checkbox"/> multiple observed or predicted flow events |
| <input type="checkbox"/> water staining | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> abrupt change in plant community |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list): | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discontinuous OHWM. ⁷ Explain: . | |

If factors other than the OHWM were used to determine lateral extent of CWA jurisdiction (check all that apply):

| | |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Tide Line indicated by: | <input type="checkbox"/> Mean High Water Mark indicated by: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> oil or scum line along shore objects | <input type="checkbox"/> survey to available datum; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> fine shell or debris deposits (foreshore) | <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings/characteristics | <input type="checkbox"/> vegetation lines/changes in vegetation types. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tidal gauges | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list): | |

(iii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize tributary (e.g., water color is clear, discolored, oily film; water quality; general watershed characteristics, etc.).

Explain: Clear water except for some pools behind debris/beaver dam.

Identify specific pollutants, if known: .

⁶A natural or man-made discontinuity in the OHWM does not necessarily sever jurisdiction (e.g., where the stream temporarily flows underground, or where the OHWM has been removed by development or agricultural practices). Where there is a break in the OHWM that is unrelated to the waterbody's flow regime (e.g., flow over a rock outcrop or through a culvert), the agencies will look for indicators of flow above and below the break.

⁷Ibid.

(iv) **Biological Characteristics. Channel supports (check all that apply):**

- ☐ Riparian corridor. Characteristics (type, average width): .
- ☐ Wetland fringe. Characteristics: .
- ☐ Habitat for:
 - ☐ Federally Listed species. Explain findings: .
 - ☐ Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: .
 - ☐ Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: .
 - ☐ Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: .

2. **Characteristics of wetlands adjacent to non-TNW that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

(i) **Physical Characteristics:**

(a) General Wetland Characteristics:

Properties:

Wetland size: 0.43 acres

Wetland type. Explain: PFO.

Wetland quality. Explain: .

Project wetlands cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: .

(b) General Flow Relationship with Non-TNW:

Flow is: **Intermittent flow**. Explain: .

Surface flow is: **Overland sheetflow**

Characteristics: .

Subsurface flow: **Unknown**. Explain findings: .

☐ Dye (or other) test performed: .

(c) Wetland Adjacency Determination with Non-TNW:

☒ Directly abutting

☒ Not directly abutting

☐ Discrete wetland hydrologic connection. Explain: .

☐ Ecological connection. Explain: .

☒ Separated by berm/barrier. Explain: 2 wetlands fed directly by streams, 1 located in the floodplain between two streams.

(d) Proximity (Relationship) to TNW

Project wetlands are **5-10** river miles from TNW.

Project waters are **5-10** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Flow is from: **Wetland to navigable waters**.

Estimate approximate location of wetland as within the **2-year or less** floodplain.

(ii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize wetland system (e.g., water color is clear, brown, oil film on surface; water quality; general watershed characteristics; etc.). Explain: Water is clear.

Identify specific pollutants, if known: .

(iii) **Biological Characteristics. Wetland supports (check all that apply):**

- ☐ Riparian buffer. Characteristics (type, average width): .
- ☐ Vegetation type/percent cover. Explain: .
- ☐ Habitat for:
 - ☐ Federally Listed species. Explain findings: .
 - ☐ Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: .
 - ☐ Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: .
 - ☐ Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: .

3. **Characteristics of all wetlands adjacent to the tributary (if any)**

All wetland(s) being considered in the cumulative analysis: **3**

Approximately (0.43) acres in total are being considered in the cumulative analysis.

For each wetland, specify the following:

| Directly abuts? (Y/N) | Size (in acres) | | Directly abuts? (Y/N) | Size (in acres) |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------|
| N | 0.41 | Y | 0.01 | |
| Y | 0.01 | | | |

Summarize overall biological, chemical and physical functions being performed: .

C. SIGNIFICANT NEXUS DETERMINATION

A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the tributary itself and the functions performed by any wetlands adjacent to the tributary to determine if they significantly affect the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of a TNW. For each of the following situations, a significant nexus exists if the tributary, in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, has more than a speculative or insubstantial effect on the chemical, physical and/or biological integrity of a TNW. Considerations when evaluating significant nexus include, but are not limited to the volume, duration, and frequency of the flow of water in the tributary and its proximity to a TNW, and the functions performed by the tributary and all its adjacent wetlands. It is not appropriate to determine significant nexus based solely on any specific threshold of distance (e.g. between a tributary and its adjacent wetland or between a tributary and the TNW). Similarly, the fact an adjacent wetland lies within or outside of a floodplain is not solely determinative of significant nexus.

Draw connections between the features documented and the effects on the TNW, as identified in the *Rapanos* Guidance and discussed in the Instructional Guidebook. Factors to consider include, for example:

- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to carry pollutants or flood waters to TNWs, or to reduce the amount of pollutants or flood waters reaching a TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), provide habitat and lifecycle support functions for fish and other species, such as feeding, nesting, spawning, or rearing young for species that are present in the TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to transfer nutrients and organic carbon that support downstream foodwebs?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have other relationships to the physical, chemical, or biological integrity of the TNW?

Note: the above list of considerations is not inclusive and other functions observed or known to occur should be documented below:

1. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW that has no adjacent wetlands and flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary itself, then go to Section III.D: .
2. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW and its adjacent wetlands, where the non-RPW flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: .
3. **Significant nexus findings for wetlands adjacent to an RPW but that do not directly abut the RPW.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: .

D. DETERMINATIONS OF JURISDICTIONAL FINDINGS. THE SUBJECT WATERS/WETLANDS ARE (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

1. **TNWs and Adjacent Wetlands.** Check all that apply and provide size estimates in review area:
☐ TNWs: linear feet width (ft), Or, acres.
☐ Wetlands adjacent to TNWs: acres.
2. **RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**
☒ Tributaries of TNWs where tributaries typically flow year-round are jurisdictional. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial: Panther Creek.
☐ Tributaries of TNW where tributaries have continuous flow "seasonally" (e.g., typically three months each year) are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.B. Provide rationale indicating that tributary flows seasonally: .

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- ☐ Tributary waters: **21,594** linear feet **4-20** width (ft).
☐ Other non-wetland waters: acres.
Identify type(s) of waters: .

3. Non-RPWs⁸ that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.

- ☒ Waterbody that is not a TNW or an RPW, but flows directly or indirectly into a TNW, and it has a significant nexus with a TNW is jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters within the review area (check all that apply):

- ☒ Tributary waters: **11,872** linear feet **3-6** width (ft).
☐ Other non-wetland waters: acres.
Identify type(s) of waters: .

4. Wetlands directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.

- ☒ Wetlands directly abut RPW and thus are jurisdictional as adjacent wetlands.
☒ Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow year-round. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: .
☐ Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow "seasonally." Provide data indicating that tributary is seasonal in Section III.B and rationale in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: .

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: **0.02** acres.

5. Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.

- ☒ Wetlands that do not directly abut an RPW, but when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: **0.41** acres.

6. Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.

- ☐ Wetlands adjacent to such waters, and have when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: acres.

7. Impoundments of jurisdictional waters.⁹

As a general rule, the impoundment of a jurisdictional tributary remains jurisdictional.

- ☐ Demonstrate that impoundment was created from "waters of the U.S.," or
☐ Demonstrate that water meets the criteria for one of the categories presented above (1-6), or
☐ Demonstrate that water is isolated with a nexus to commerce (see E below).

E. ISOLATED [INTERSTATE OR INTRA-STATE] WATERS, INCLUDING ISOLATED WETLANDS, THE USE, DEGRADATION OR DESTRUCTION OF WHICH COULD AFFECT INTERSTATE COMMERCE, INCLUDING ANY SUCH WATERS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):¹⁰

- ☐ which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes.
☐ from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce.
☐ which are or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.
☐ Interstate isolated waters. Explain: .
☐ Other factors. Explain: .

Identify water body and summarize rationale supporting determination: .

⁸See Footnote # 3.

⁹ To complete the analysis refer to the key in Section III.D.6 of the Instructional Guidebook.

¹⁰ Prior to asserting or declining CWA jurisdiction based solely on this category, Corps Districts will elevate the action to Corps and EPA HQ for review consistent with the process described in the Corps/EPA Memorandum Regarding CWA Act Jurisdiction Following Rapanos.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- ☐ Tributary waters: linear feet width (ft).
☐ Other non-wetland waters: acres.
Identify type(s) of waters: .
☐ Wetlands: acres.

F. NON-JURISDICTIONAL WATERS, INCLUDING WETLANDS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

- ☐ If potential wetlands were assessed within the review area, these areas did not meet the criteria in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and/or appropriate Regional Supplements.
☐ Review area included isolated waters with no substantial nexus to interstate (or foreign) commerce.
☐ Prior to the Jan 2001 Supreme Court decision in "SWANCC," the review area would have been regulated based solely on the "Migratory Bird Rule" (MBR).
☐ Waters do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction. Explain: .
☒ Other: (explain, if not covered above): **Stream 2 wsa considered an ephemeral stream due to a lack of flow in the days after high precipitation.**

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area, where the sole potential basis of jurisdiction is the MBR factors (i.e., presence of migratory birds, presence of endangered species, use of water for irrigated agriculture), using best professional judgment (check all that apply):

- ☐ Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): linear feet width (ft).
☐ Lakes/ponds: acres.
☐ Other non-wetland waters: acres. List type of aquatic resource: .
☐ Wetlands: acres.

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area that do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- ☒ Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): **2,504** linear feet, **0.5-3** width (ft).
☐ Lakes/ponds: acres.
☐ Other non-wetland waters: acres. List type of aquatic resource: .
☐ Wetlands: acres.

SECTION IV: DATA SOURCES.

A. SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for JD (check all that apply - checked items shall be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):

- ☒ Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant: .
☒ Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant.
☐ Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
☐ Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.
☐ Data sheets prepared by the Corps: .
☐ Corps navigable waters' study: .
☐ U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: .
☐ USGS NHD data.
☐ USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
☒ U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: Hooks, TX.
☒ USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: Bowie County, Texas.
☒ National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: .
☐ State/Local wetland inventory map(s): .
☒ FEMA/FIRM maps: 48037C0305D.
☐ 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
☒ Photographs: ☒ Aerial (Name & Date): .
or ☐ Other (Name & Date): .
☐ Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: .
☐ Applicable/supporting case law: .
☐ Applicable/supporting scientific literature: .
☐ Other information (please specify): .

B. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS TO SUPPORT JD: .